GARADOR
The Garage Door People

The Garador Range Price List



July 2026 v2

General Information

All prices are quoted in £ Sterling, ex-works and exclusive of VAT.

Our doors are for residential purposes only and not for commercial use.

Please ensure that you order the correct size door to fit your opening as we are unable to accept the return of incorrectly ordered goods. Please contact Garador on 01935 443722 if you need assistance in calculating the correct size. A comprehensive range of the less common accessories and all spare parts are available either online or ask for a current spares price list if required.

Since the company's policy is one of continuous improvement of its products, we reserve the right to make any alterations in design, manufacture or price.

All business is governed by the Company's Standard Conditions and this document does not form any part of any contract with the company and statements contained in it should not be construed as representations or warranties.

For more information please visit
www.garador.co.uk

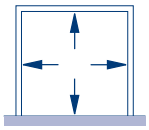
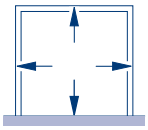
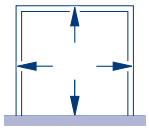
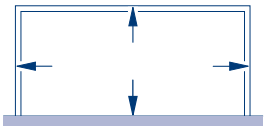

Certificate



Contents

4	Frame Dimensions for Panel Doors
6	Steel Panel Doors
19	Guardian Range
22	Design Range
24	GRP Premier Panel Doors
33	Timber Panel Doors
45	Steel and Timber Garage Side Doors
48	Steel and Timber Side-hinged Doors
56	GRP Side Hinged Doors
57	Garage Side Doors & Side-hinghed Doors – Specifications
58	Steel Panel Doors – Specifications
62	Steel Sectional Garage Doors
127	Automation and Accessories
133	GaraRoll Roller Doors
139	GaraGlide Roller Doors
145	User Information / Care
148	Warranty
152	Extracts from DHF consumer advice

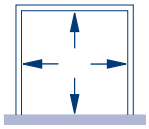
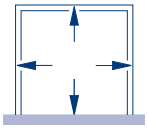
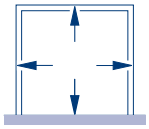
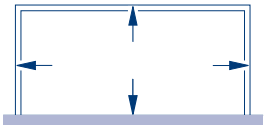
Frame Dimensions for Panel Doors

Size Code	Internal frame size On-site timber frame Width x Height (mm x mm)	Pre-framed canopy door overall frame sizes shown [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)	Pre-framed retractable door overall frame sizes shown [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)	Frame kit for double door overall frame sizes shown [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)
6660	1984 x 1830	2094 x 1888	2124 x 1888	-
6663	1984 x 1905	2094 x 1963	2124 x 1963	-
6664	1984 x 1931	2094 x 1989	2124 x 1989	-
6666	1984 x 1981	2094 x 2039	2124 x 2039	-
6670	1984 x 2136	2094 x 2194	2124 x 2194	-
61064	2084 x 1931	2194 x 1989	2224 x 1989	-
61066	2084 x 1981	2194 x 2039	2224 x 2039	-
61070	2084 x 2136	2194 x 2194	2224 x 2194	-
7060	2134 x 1830	2244 x 1888	2274 x 1888	-
7063	2134 x 1905	2244 x 1963	2274 x 1963	-
7064	2134 x 1931	2244 x 1989	2274 x 1989	-
7066	2134 x 1981	2244 x 2039	2274 x 2039	-
7068	2134 x 2036	2244 x 2094	2274 x 2094	-
7070	2134 x 2136	2244 x 2194	2274 x 2194	-
7072	2134 x 2186	2244 x 2244	2274 x 2244	-
7076	2134 x 2286	-	2274 x 2344	-
7163	2170 x 1905	2280 x 1963	2310 x 1963	-
7164	2170 x 1931	2280 x 1989	2310 x 1989	-
7166	2170 x 1981	2280 x 2039	2310 x 2039	-
7168	2170 x 2036	2280 x 2094	2310 x 2094	-
7170	2170 x 2136	2280 x 2194	2310 x 2194	-
7172	2170 x 2186	2280 x 2244	2310 x 2244	-
7176	2170 x 2286	-	2310 x 2344	-
7364	2224 x 1931	2334 x 1989	2364 x 1989	-
7366	2224 x 1981	2334 x 2039	2364 x 2039	-
7368	2224 x 2036	2334 x 2094	2364 x 2094	-
7370	2224 x 2136	2334 x 2194	2364 x 2194	-
7563	2259 x 1905	2369 x 1963	2399 x 1963	-
7564	2259 x 1931	2369 x 1989	2399 x 1989	-
7566	2259 x 1981	2369 x 2039	2399 x 2039	-
7568	2259 x 2036	2369 x 2094	2399 x 2094	-
7570	2259 x 2136	2369 x 2194	2399 x 2194	-
7572	2259 x 2186	2369 x 2244	2399 x 2244	-
7576	2259 x 2286	-	2399 x 2344	-
7663	2284 x 1905	2394 x 1963	2424 x 1963	-
7664	2284 x 1931	2394 x 1989	2424 x 1989	-
7666	2284 x 1981	2394 x 2039	2424 x 2039	-
7668	2284 x 2036	2394 x 2094	2424 x 2094	-
7670	2284 x 2136	2394 x 2194	2424 x 2194	-

[1] No fitting clearance allowed. If door is fitted between the brickwork a minimum of 10 mm clearance over the width and 5 mm over the height should be added to the overall frame size when selecting the door.

Frame Dimensions for Panel Doors

Size Code	Internal frame size On-site timber frame Width x Height (mm x mm)	Pre-framed canopy door overall frame sizes shown [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)	Pre-framed retractable door overall frame sizes shown [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)	Frame kit for double door overall frame sizes shown [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)
7672	2284 x 2186	2394 x 2244	2424 x 2244	-
7676	2284 x 2286	-	2424 x 2344	-
8063	2439 x 1905	2549 x 1963	2579 x 1963	-
8064	2439 x 1931	2549 x 1989	2579 x 1989	-
8066	2439 x 1981	2549 x 2039	2579 x 2039	-
8068	2439 x 2036	2549 x 2094	2579 x 2094	-
8070	2439 x 2136	2549 x 2194	2579 x 2194	-
8072	2439 x 2186	2549 x 2244	2579 x 2244	-
8076	2439 x 2286	-	2579 x 2344	-
8666	2590 x 1981	-	2730 x 2039	-
8670	2590 x 2136	-	2730 x 2194	-
8676	2590 x 2286	-	2730 x 2344	-
9066	2744 x 1981	-	2884 x 2039	-
9070	2744 x 2136	-	2884 x 2194	-
9076	2744 x 2286	-	2884 x 2344	-
1066	3049 x 1981	-	3189 x 2039	-
1070	3049 x 2136	-	3189 x 2194	-
1076	3049 x 2286	-	-	3189 x 2344
1166	3354 x 1981	-	-	3494 x 2039
1170	3354 x 2136	-	-	3494 x 2194
1176	3354 x 2286	-	-	3494 x 2344
1266	3659 x 1981	-	-	3799 x 2039
1270	3659 x 2136	-	-	3799 x 2194
1276	3659 x 2286	-	-	3799 x 2344
1366	3964 x 1981	-	-	4104 x 2039
1370	3964 x 2136	-	-	4104 x 2194
1376	3964 x 2286	-	-	4104 x 2344
1466	4269 x 1981	-	-	4409 x 2039
1468	4269 x 2036			4409 x 2094
1470	4269 x 2136	-	-	4409 x 2194
1472	4269 x 2186			4409 x 2244
1476	4269 x 2286	-	-	4409 x 2344
1566	4574 x 1981	-	-	4714 x 2039
1570	4574 x 2136	-	-	4714 x 2194
1666	4879 x 1981	-	-	5019 x 2039
1670	4879 x 2136	-	-	5019 x 2194

[1] No fitting clearance allowed. If door is fitted between the brickwork a minimum of 10 mm clearance over the width and 5 mm over the height should be added to the overall frame size when selecting the door.

Steel Panel Doors

Surface
High quality powder or foil coated finish.
Please note: panel doors are produced with appearance in mind. This may result in some small gaps which could allow water ingress especially in exposed locations.

Colours
All doors supplied in Traffic White (RAL 9016) as standard.

Optional colours available:

- Light Ivory (RAL 1015)
- Ruby Red (RAL 3003)
- Signal Blue (RAL 5005)
- Steel Blue (RAL 5011)
- Stone Grey (RAL 7030)
- Pigeon Blue (RAL 5014)
- Moss Green (RAL 6005)
- Fir Green (RAL 6009)
- Slate Grey (RAL 7015)
- Light grey (RAL 7035)
- Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016)
- Terra Brown (RAL 8028)
- Jet Black (RAL 9005)
- Window Grey (RAL 7040)
- Burgundy Brown
- Golden Brown
- Chartwell Green (BS 4800)
- Agate Grey (RAL 7038)

Timber effect finishes are available in either a Golden Oak or Rosewood foil coat timber effect.

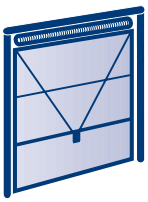
Handle
Black handle as standard, optional handles are available. Doors can be supplied undrilled and without handle and locking mechanism for use with electric operator. This option makes the door purpose made and will therefore increase lead-time, please specify clearly on order (Wentwood and Sherwood designs are not available with no lock hole).

Terminology
Nominal Door Size: This is the actual door panel size plus the fitting tolerances. The nominal door size should be used for internal dimensions of a timber frame.
Size Code: This has traditionally been used to order doors. This may not be the actual door size.

Stock availability
Prices in bold show stock doors in Traffic White (unless specified) and all other prices relate to non-stock doors.

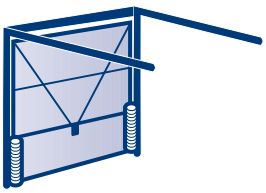
Packaging
All doors are supplied unwrapped as standard, with optional poly-wrapping available.

Steel Panel Doors



Canopy gearing (shown as C)

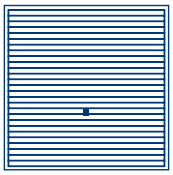
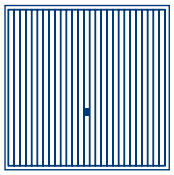
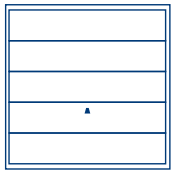
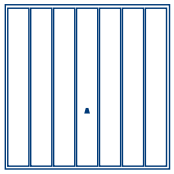
Canopy gear is available for all single doors providing a reliable and afforable gearing solution, with no tracks running back into the garage.



Retractable gearing (shown as R)

Retractable gear is available for all single and double doors providing a reliable and affordable gearing solution, with tracks running back into the garage.

Single Door - Standard Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Horizon		Carlton		Ascot		Windsor	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
1984 x 1830	6660	1035	1091	1172	1227	-	-	-	-
1984 x 1905	6663	1035	1091	1172	1227	-	-	-	-
1984 x 1931	6664	**1035**	**1091**	1172	1227	-	-	-	-
1984 x 1981	6666	**980**	**1036**	1114	1169	-	-	-	-
1984 x 2136	6670	980	1036	1114	1169	1112	1168	-	-
2084 x 1931	61064	**998**	**1054**	1112	1168	-	-	-	-
2084 x 1981	61066	**1027**	**1083**	**1112**	**1168**	1170	1226	-	-
2084 x 2136	61070	**1063**	**1119**	**1137**	**1193**	1196	1251	-	-
2134 x 1830	7060	**1065**	**1120**	1204	1259	-	-	-	-
2134 x 1905	7063	**1011**	**1067**	**1120**	**1176**	-	-	-	-
2134 x 1931	7064	**1011**	**1067**	**1120**	**1176**	-	-	-	-
2134 x 1981	7066	**937** [1]	**993** [1]	**1083** [1]	**1139** [1]	**1142** [1]	**1198** [1]	**1335**	**1390**
2134 x 2036	7068	1069	1125	1184	1240	1252	2186	1355	1411
2134 x 2136	7070	**1028** [1]	**1084** [1]	**1128** [1]	**1184** [1]	**1274** [1]	**1330** [1]	**1377**	**1433**
2134 x 2186	7072	1109	1165	1212	1267	-	-	1460	1516
2134 x 2286	7076	-	1305	-	1400	-	-	-	-
2170 x 1905	7163	1011	1067	1120	1176	-	-	-	-
2170 x 1931	7164	**1011**	**1067**	1120	1176	-	-	-	-
2170 x 1981	7166	**937**	**993**	**1083**	**1139**	1142	1198	1335	1390
2170 x 2036	7168	1069	1125	1184	1240	-	-	-	-
2170 x 2136	7170	**1028**	**1084**	**1128**	**1184**	1274	1330	1377	1433
2170 x 2186	7172	1109	1165	1212	1267	-	-	-	-
2170 x 2286	7176	-	1443	-	1520	-	-	-	-
2224 x 1905	7363	1102	1158	1170	1226	-	-	-	-

Stock doors also available in Jet Black (based on RAL 9005).

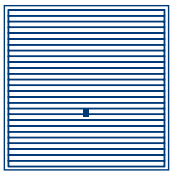
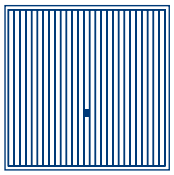
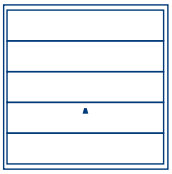
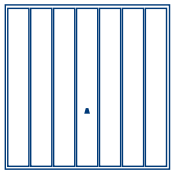
[1] Stock doors also available in Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016)

For further options please see page 18.

FRAME £210 | COLOUR £208 | ALK £98 | RETRACTABLE PLUS £100

Steel Panel Doors

Single Door - Standard Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Horizon		Carlton		Ascot		Windsor	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2224 x 1931	7364	**1102**	**1158**	1170	1226	-	-	-	-
2224 x 1981	7366	**1106**	**1161**	1176	1232	1234	1290	-	-
2224 x 2036	7368	1151	1207	1248	1304	-	-	-	-
2224 x 2136	7370	1121	1177	**1191**	**1247**	1249	1305	-	-
2224 x 2186	7372	1215	1271	1287	1343	-	-	-	-
2259 x 1905	7563	1091	1147	1184	1240	-	-	-	-
2259 x 1931	7564	**1091**	**1147**	1184	1240	-	-	-	-
2259 x 1981	7566	**1102**	**1158**	**1184**	**1240**	1306	1362	1426	1482
2259 x 2036	7568	1151	1207	1248	1304	-	-	1483	1539
2259 x 2136	7570	**1250**	**1306**	**1333**	**1389**	1483	1539	1542	1598
2259 x 2186	7572	1346	1402	1379	1435	-	-	1643	1699
2259 x 2286	7576	-	1555	-	1520	-	-	-	-
2284 x 1905	7663	1102	1158	1215	1271	-	-	-	-
2284 x 1931	7664	**1102**	**1158**	1215	1271	-	-	-	-
2284 x 1981	7666	**1102**	**1158**	**1215**	**1271**	1306	1362	1426	1482
2284 x 2036	7668	1165	1221	1282	1338	-	-	1483	1539
2284 x 2136	7670	**1256**	**1312**	**1333** [1]	**1389** [1]	1465 [1]	1520 [1]	1542	1598
2284 x 2186	7672	1348	1404	**1429**	**1485**	-	-	1643	1699
2284 x 2286	7676	-	1559	-	1520	-	-	-	-
2439 x 1905	8063	1270	1325	1438	1494	-	-	-	-
2439 x 1931	8064	**1270**	**1325**	1438	1494	-	-	-	-
2439 x 1981	8066	**1270**	**1325**	**1438**	**1494**	1454	1510	1655	1711
2439 x 2036	8068	1340	1396	1516	1572	-	-	1678	1734
2439 x 2136	8070	**1298**	**1354**	**1485** [1]	**1541** [1]	1502	1558	1702	1757
2439 x 2186	8072	1390	1446	**1594**	**1650**	-	-	1805	1861
2439 x 2286	8076	-	1522	-	1656	-	-	-	-
2590 x 1981	8666	-	1465	-	1651	-	-	-	-
2590 x 2136	8670	-	1516	-	1718	-	-	-	-
2590 x 2286	8676	-	1672	-	1867	-	-	-	-
2744 x 1981	9066	-	1751	-	1772	-	-	-	-
2744 x 2136	9070	-	1838	-	1867	-	-	-	-
2744 x 2286	9076	-	1909	-	1936	-	-	-	-
3049 x 1981	1066	-	2063	-	1990	-	-	-	-
3049 x 2136	1070	-	2089	-	2013	-	-	-	-

Stock doors also available in Jet Black (based on RAL 9005).

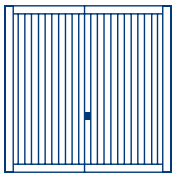
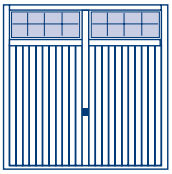
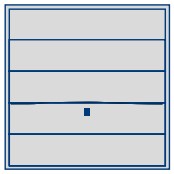
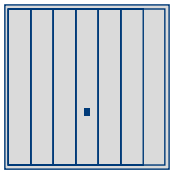
[1] Stock doors also available in Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016)

For further options please see page 18.

FRAME £210 COLOUR £208 ALK £98 RETRACTABLE PLUS £100

Steel Panel Doors

Single Door - Standard Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Sutton		Salisbury [1]		Wentwood Timber Effect		Sherwood Timber Effect	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2134 x 1931	7064	1223	1279	1860	1916	-	-	-	-
2134 x 1981	7066	1158	1214	**1860**	**1916**	**1205**	**1261**	**1397**	**1453**
2134 x 2036	7068	-	-	1960	2016	-	-	-	-
2134 x 2136	7070	**1234**	**1290**	**1882**	**1938**	**1338**	**1394**	**1438**	**1494**
2134 x 2186	7072	-	-	1992	2048	-	-	-	-
2134 x 2286	7076	-	-	-	2143	-	-	-	-
2170 x 1905	7163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2170 x 1931	7164	-	-	1860	1916	-	-	-	-
2170 x 1981	7166	-	-	1860	1916	-	-	-	-
2170 x 2036	7168	-	-	1960	2016	-	-	-	-
2170 x 2136	7170	-	-	1882	1938	-	-	-	-
2170 x 2186	7172	-	-	1992	2048	-	-	-	-
2170 x 2286	7176	-	-	-	2143	-	-	-	-
2224 x 1905	7363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2224 x 1931	7364	-	-	1934	1990	-	-	-	-
2224 x 1981	7366	-	-	1934	1990	-	-	-	-
2224 x 2036	7368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2224 x 2136	7370	-	-	1952	2008	-	-	-	-
2224 x 2186	7372	-	-	2062	2118	-	-	-	-
2259 x 1905	7563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2259 x 1931	7564	1341	1397	1934	1990	-	-	-	-
2259 x 1981	7566	1341	1397	1934	1990	-	-	-	-
2259 x 2036	7568	-	-	2034	2090	-	-	-	-
2259 x 2136	7570	1477	1533	**1952**	**2008**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2259 x 2186	7572	-	-	2064	2120	-	-	-	-
2259 x 2286	7576	-	-	-	2213	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
2284 x 1905	7663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2284 x 1931	7664	1356	1412	1934	1990	-	-	-	-
2284 x 1981	7666	1288	1344	1934	1990	**1369**	**1425**	**1486**	**1542**
2284 x 2036	7668	-	-	2034	2090	-	-	-	-
2284 x 2136	7670	1422	1478	**1952** [2 3]	**2008** [2 3]	**1524**	**1580**	**1607**	**1663**
2284 x 2186	7672	-	-	2064	2120	-	-	-	-
2284 x 2286	7676	-	-	-	2213	-	-	-	-
2439 x 1905	8063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2439 x 1931	8064	1494	1550	2054	2110	-	-	-	-
2439 x 1981	8066	1494	1550	2054	2110	**1515**	**1571**	**1713**	**1769**
2439 x 2036	8068	-	-	2155	2211	-	-	-	-
2439 x 2136	8070	1520	1576	2071	2127	**1569**	**1625**	**1768**	**1824**
2439 x 2186	8072	-	-	2183	2238	-	-	-	-

[1] Salisbury windows (▦) come as white as standard, colour match windows are available to order as an option, see page 10.
[2] Also available on 1 week lead time in Jet Black (RAL 9005) with black colour match windows.
[3] Also available in Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 with white or colour match windows

Please note that doors with windows may have cross bracing or locking rods passing behind the windows depending upon size and gear type.

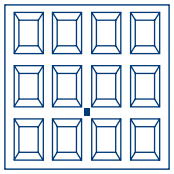
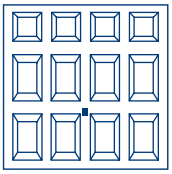
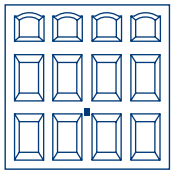
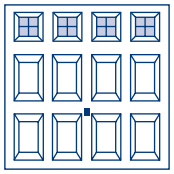
Stock doors also available in Jet Black (based on RAL 9005).

Wentwood and Sherwood models are only available in either a Golden Oak or Rosewood foil coat timber effect finish.
For further options please see page 18.

FRAME £210 | COLOUR £208 | ALK £98 | RETRACTABLE PLUS £100

Steel Panel Doors

Single Door - Standard Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Georgian		Beaumont		Cathedral		Beaumont with Windows [1]	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
1984 x 1931	6664	1433	1488	1433	1488	1433	1488	1950	2006
1984 x 1981	6666	1357	1413	1357	1413	1357	1413	1958	2014
1984 x 2136	6670	1378	1434	1378	1434	1378	1434	1894	1950
2084 x 1931	61064	1373	1429	1373	1429	1373	1429	1890	1946
2084 x 1981	61066	1376	1431	1376	1431	1376	1431	1892	1948
2084 x 2136	61070	1475	1531	1475	1531	1475	1531	1989	2045
2134 x 1931	7064	1376	1431	1376	1431	1376	1431	1892	1948
2134 x 1981	7066	**1376**	**1431**	**1376**	**1431**	**1376**	**1431**	**1892**	**1948**
2134 x 2136	7070	**1458**	**1514**	**1458**	**1514**	**1458**	**1514**	**1971**	**2026**
2134 x 2286	7076	-	1734	-	1579	-	1734	-	2246
2170 x 1931	7164	1376	1431	1376	1431	1376	1431	1892	1948
2170 x 1981	7166	1376	1431	1376	1431	1376	1431	1892	1948
2170 x 2136	7170	1458	1514	1458	1514	1458	1514	1971	2026
2170 x 2286	7176	-	1873	-	1873	-	1873	-	2390
2224 x 1931	7364	1528	1584	1528	1584	1528	1584	2048	2104
2224 x 1981	7366	1536	1592	1536	1592	1536	1592	2055	2111
2224 x 2136	7370	1545	1601	1545	1601	1545	1601	2063	2119
2259 x 1931	7564	1528	1584	1528	1584	1528	1584	2048	2104
2259 x 1981	7566	1528	1584	1528	1584	1528	1584	2048	2104
2259 x 2136	7570	1757	1813	1757	1813	1757	1813	2281	2336
2259 x 2286	7576	-	2135	-	2135	-	2135	-	2650
2284 x 1931	7664	1528	1584	1528	1584	1528	1584	2048	2104
2284 x 1981	7666	**1528**	**1584**	1528	1584	1528	1584	2048	2104
2284 x 2136	7670	**1757**	**1813**	**1757**	**1813**	1757	1813	**2281**	**2336**

[1] Windows for Beaumont: Standard (), Diamond (), Cross (). Please state on order if clear or crystal panes, see page 11.

Please note that doors with windows may have cross bracing or locking rods passing behind the windows depending upon size and gear type.

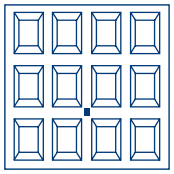
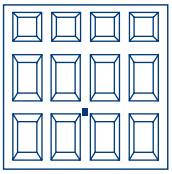
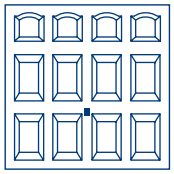
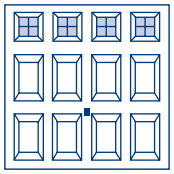
Stock doors also available in Jet Black (based on RAL 9005).

For further options please see page 18.

FRAME £210 COLOUR £208 ALK £98 RETRACTABLE PLUS £100

Steel Panel Doors

Single Door - Standard Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Georgian		Beaumont		Cathedral		Beaumont with Windows [1]	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2284 x 2286	7676	-	2135	-	2135	-	2135	-	2650
2439 x 1931	8064	1809	1865	1809	1865	1809	1865	2326	2382
2439 x 1981	8066	**1809**	**1865**	1809	1865	1809	1865	2326	2382
2439 x 2136	8070	1885	1941	1885	1941	1885	1941	2400	2456
2439 x 2286	8076	-	2094	-	2094	-	2094	-	2693
2590 x 1981	8666	-	1930	-	1930	-	1930	-	2526
2590 x 2136	8670	-	1951	-	1951	-	1951	-	2552
2590 x 2286	8676	-	2162	-	2162	-	2162	-	2757
2744 x 1981	9066	-	1958	-	1958	-	1958	-	2560
2744 x 2136	9070	-	1984	-	1984	-	1984	-	2580
2744 x 2286	9076	-	2191	-	2191	-	2191	-	2792
3049 x 1981	1066	-	2031	-	2031	-	2031	-	2634
3049 x 2136	1070	-	2073	-	2073	-	2073	-	2678

[1] Windows for Beaumont: Standard (), Diamond (), Cross (). Please state on order if clear or crystal panes, see page 11.

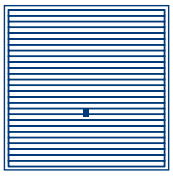
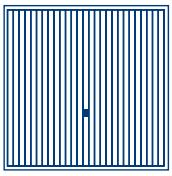
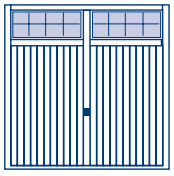
Please note that doors with windows may have cross bracing or locking rods passing behind the windows depending upon size and gear type.

Stock doors also available in Jet Black (based on RAL 9005).

For further options please see page 18.

Steel Panel Doors

Single Door - Purpose Made Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Horizon		Carlton		Salisbury	
			C	R	C	R	C	R
1830-1930	x	1830-1930	1364	1420	1417	1473	-	-
1830-1930	x	1931-1981	1416	1471	1468	1524	-	-
1830-1930	x	1982-2136	1522	1577	1553	1609	-	-
1830-1930	x	2137-2186	1615	1671	1647	1703	-	-
1830-1930	x	2187-2286	-	1712	-	1770	-	-
1830-1930	x	2287-2439	-	-	-	1885	-	-
1931-1984	x	1830-1930	1373	1429	1433	1488	-	-
1931-1984	x	1931-1981	1425	1481	1481	1536	-	-
1931-1984	x	1982-2136	1511	1567	1559	1615	-	-
1931-1984	x	2137-2186	1604	1659	1653	1708	-	-
1931-1984	x	2187-2286	-	1712	-	1770	-	-
1931-1984	x	2287-2439	-	1836	-	1885	-	-
1985-2134	x	1830-1930	1425	1481	1478	1534	-	-
1985-2134	x	1931-1981	1511	1567	1559	1615	-	-
1985-2134	x	1982-2136	1631	1687	1662	1718	-	-
1985-2134	x	2137-2186	1724	1780	1754	1810	-	-
1985-2134	x	2187-2286	-	1836	-	1885	-	-
1985-2134	x	2287-2439	-	1951	-	1987	-	-
2135-2284	x	1830-1930	1511	1567	1541	1597	-	-
2135-2284	x	1931-1981	1631	1687	1662	1718	-	-
2135-2284	x	1982-2136	1734	1789	1788	1844	2230	2286
2135-2284	x	2137-2186	1826	1882	1882	1938	2324	2380
2135-2284	x	2187-2286	-	1951	-	1987	-	2662
2135-2284	x	2287-2439	-	2072	-	2124	-	-
2285-2499 [1]	x	1830-1930	1631	1687	1679	1735	-	-
2285-2499 [1]	x	1931-1981	1734	1789	1788	1844	-	-
2285-2499 [1]	x	1982-2136	1746	1802	1885	1941	2463	2519
2285-2499	x	2137-2186	1838	1894	1977	2033	2556	2612
2285-2499	x	2187-2286	-	1990	-	2031	-	2610
2285-2439	x	2187-2286	-	-	-	-	-	-
2285-2499	x	2287-2439	-	2073	-	2095	-	-
2500-2590	x	1830-1930	-	1867	-	1900	-	-
2500-2590	x	1931-1981	-	1951	-	1987	-	-
2500-2590	x	1982-2136	-	2073	-	2073	-	-
2500-2590	x	2137-2286	-	2095	-	2095	-	-
2500-2590	x	2287-2439	-	2222	-	2222	-	-
2591-2722	x	1830-1930	-	1984	-	1984	-	-
2591-2722	x	1931-1981	-	2063	-	2063	-	-
2591-2722	x	1982-2136		2207		2207		

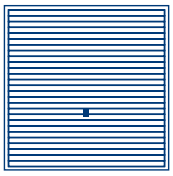
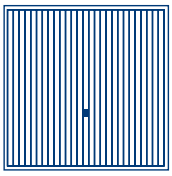
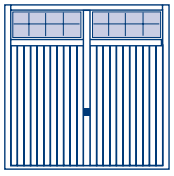
[1] Canopy gear only available up to 2439 wide.

Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version.
Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size. For further options please see page 18.

FRAME £237 COLOUR £208 ALK £98 RETRACTABLE PLUS £100

Steel Panel Doors

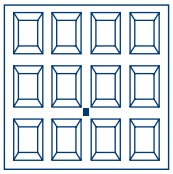
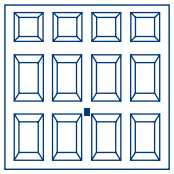
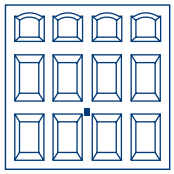
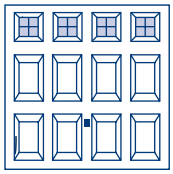
Single Door - Purpose Made Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Horizon		Carlton		Salisbury	
			C	R	C	R	C	R
2591-2722	x	2137-2286	-	2344	-	2344	-	-
2591-2722	x	2287-2439	-	2499	-	2499	-	-
2723-3049	x	1830-1930	-	-	-	2414	-	-
2723-3049	x	1931-1981	-	-	-	2498	-	-
2723-3049	x	1982-2136	-	-	-	2752	-	

[1] Canopy gear only available up to 2439 wide.

Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version. Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size. For further options please see page 18.

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Georgian		Beaumont		Cathedral		Beaumont with Windows [2]	
			C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
1985-2134	x	1931-1981	2147	2203	2147	2203	2147	2203	2664	2719
1985-2134	x	1982-2136	2282	2338	2282	2338	2282	2338	2798	2854
1985-2134	x	2137-2186	2374	2430	2374	2430	2374	2430	2890	2946
1985-2134	x	2187-2286	-	2506	-	2506	-	2506	-	3023
1985-2134	x	2287-2439	-	2416	-	2416	-	2416	-	2933
2135-2284	x	1931-1981	2300	2356	2300	2356	2300	2356	2820	2876
2135-2284	x	1982-2136	2300	2356	2300	2356	2300	2356	2820	2876
2135-2284	x	2137-2186	2393	2449	2393	2449	2393	2449	2912	2968
2135-2284	x	2187-2286	-	2482	-	2482	-	2482	-	3002
2135-2284	x	2287-2439	-	2827	-	2827	-	2827	-	3343
2285-2499 [1]	x	1931-1981	2440	2496	2440	2496	2440	2496	2961	3017
2285-2499 [1]	x	1982-2136	2481	2537	2481	2537	2481	2537	3001	3057
2285-2499 [1]	x	2137-2186	2652	2708	2652	2708	2652	2708	3215	3271
2285-2499	x	2187-2286	-	2641	-	2641	-	2641	-	3158
2285-2439	x	2187-2286	-	2641	-	2641	-	2641	-	3158

[1] Canopy gear only available up to 2439 wide.
[2] Windows for Beaumont: Standard (), Diamond (), Cross (). Please state on order if clear or crystal panes.

Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version. Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

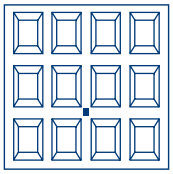
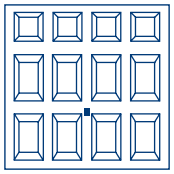
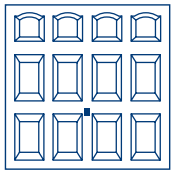
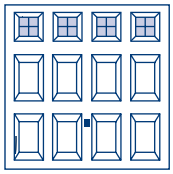
Please note that doors with windows may have cross bracing or locking rods passing behind the windows depending upon size and gear type.

For further options please see page 18.

FRAME £237 COLOUR £208 ALK £98 RETRACTABLE PLUS £100

Steel Panel Doors

Single Door - Purpose Made Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Georgian		Beaumont		Cathedral		Beaumont with Windows [2]	
			C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2285-2499	x	2287-2439	-	2748	-	2748	-	2748	-	3264
2500-2590	x	1931-1981	-	2618	-	2618	-	2618	-	3137
2500-2590	x	1982-2136	-	2659	-	2659	-	2659	-	3180
2500-2590	x	2137-2286	-	2721	-	2721	-	2721	-	3239
2500-2590	x	2287-2439	-	2809	-	2809	-	2809	-	3322
2591-2722	x	1931-1981	-	2629	-	2629	-	2629	-	3147
2591-2722	x	1982-2136	-	2754	-	2754	-	2754	-	3276
2591-2722	x	2137-2286	-	2837	-	2837	-	2837	-	3356
2723-3049	x	1931-1981	-	2809	-	2809	-	2809	-	3322
2723-3049	x	1982-2136	-	2914	-	2914	-	2914	-	3431

[1] Canopy gear only available up to 2439 wide.
[2] Windows for Beaumont: Standard (), Diamond (), Cross (). Please state on order if clear or crystal panes.

Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version. Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

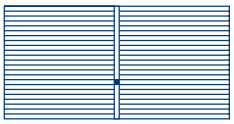
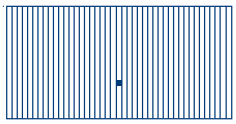
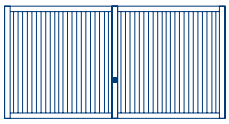
Please note that doors with windows may have cross bracing or locking rods passing behind the windows depending upon size and gear type.

For further options please see page 18.

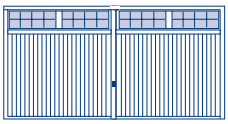
FRAME £237 COLOUR £208 ALK £98 RETRACTABLE PLUS £100

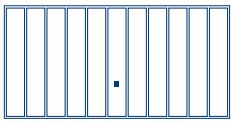
Steel Panel Doors

Double Door - Standard Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Horizon R	Carlton R	Sutton R
3049 x 2286	1076	2672	2672	-
3354 x 1981	1166	2498	2498	-
3354 x 2136	1170	2518	2518	-
3354 x 2286	1176	2581	2581	-
3659 x 1981	1266	2624	2624	-
3659 x 2136	1270	2643	2643	-
3659 x 2286	1276	2830	2830	-
3964 x 1981	1366	2854	2854	-
3964 x 2136	1370	2876	2876	-
3964 x 2286	1376	3150	3150	-
4269 x 1981	1466	**2750**	**2750**	2974
4268 x 2036	1468	2750	2750	-
4269 x 2136	1470	**2750**	**2750**	2974
4268 x 2186	1472	2916	2916	-
4269 x 2286	1476	3083	3083	
4574 x 1981	1566	2961	2961	3186
4574 x 2136	1570	3004	3004	3229
4879 x 1981	1666	3132	3132	3355
4879 x 2136	1670	3172	3172	3395





Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Salisbury R	Ascot R	Windsor R
4269 x 1981	1466	3807	2907	2907
4268 x 2036	1468	-	-	-
4269 x 2136	1470	**3807**	2907	2907
4268 x 2186	1472	3973		
4269 x 2286	1476	4139		

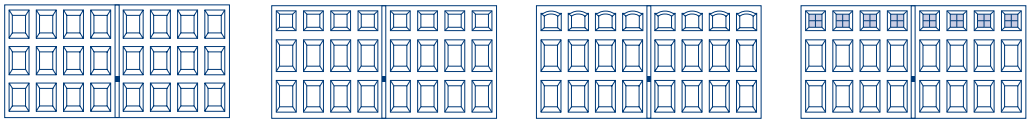
Please note that doors with windows may have cross bracing or locking rods passing behind the windows depending upon size and gear type.

For further options please see page 18.

FRAME £314 COLOUR £324

Steel Panel Doors

Double Door - Standard Size



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Georgian R	Beaumont R	Cathedral R	Beaumont with Windows [1] R
3049 x 2286	1076	2672	2672	2672	3441
3354 x 1981	1166	2624	2624	2624	3402
3354 x 2136	1170	2624	2624	2624	3402
3354 x 2286	1176	2834	2834	2834	3612
3659 x 1981	1266	2793	2793	2793	3570
3659 x 2136	1270	2793	2793	2793	3570
3659 x 2286	1276	2921	2921	2921	3696
3964 x 1981	1366	2877	2877	2877	3653
3964 x 2136	1370	2877	2877	2877	3653
3964 x 2286	1376	2921	2921	2921	3712
4269 x 1981	1466	2961	2961	2961	3735
4269 x 2136	1470	**2961**	**2961**	**2961**	3735
4574 x 1981	1566	3216	3216	3216	3989
4574 x 2136	1570	3216	3216	3216	3989
4879 x 1981	1666	3383	3383	3383	4162
4879 x 2136	1670	3383	3383	3383	4162

[1] Windows for Beaumont: Standard (), Diamond (), Cross (). Please state on order if clear or crystal panes.

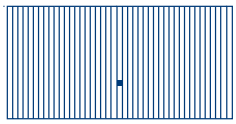
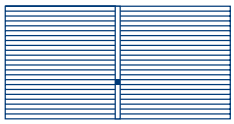
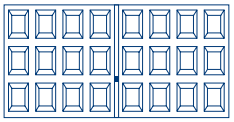
Please note that doors with windows may have cross bracing or locking rods passing behind the windows depending upon size and gear type.

For further options please see page 18.

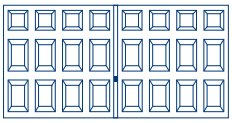
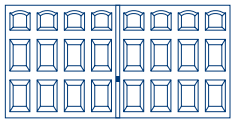
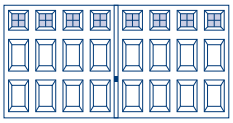
FRAME £314 COLOUR £324

Steel Panel Doors

Double Door - Purpose Made Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Carlton R	Horizon R	Georgian R
2745-3049	x	2137-2286	3088	-	3088
3050-3354	x	1886-1981	2921	2961	3045
3050-3354	x	1982-2136	2943	2983	3088
3050-3354	x	2137-2286	3216	3257	3257
3355-3659	x	1886-1981	3004	3045	3216
3355-3659	x	1982-2136	3067	3108	3300
3355-3659	x	2137-2286	3216	3257	3341
3660-3967	x	1886-1981	3278	3320	3300
3660-3967	x	1982-2136	3341	3383	3341
3660-3967	x	2137-2286	3575	3614	3383
3968-4269	x	1886-1981	3172	3216	3383
3968-4269	x	1982-2136	3216	3257	3383
4270-5000	x	1886-1981	3513	3550	3807
4270-5000	x	1982-2136	3595	3637	3807

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Beaumont R	Cathedral R	Beaumont with Windows [1] R
3050-3354	x	1886-1981	3045	3045	3824
3050-3354	x	1982-2136	3088	3088	3866
3050-3354	x	2137-2286	3257	3257	4038
3355-3659	x	1886-1981	3216	3216	3989
3355-3659	x	1982-2136	3300	3300	4077
3355-3659	x	2137-2286	3341	3341	4119
3660-3967	x	1886-1981	3300	3300	4330
3660-3967	x	1982-2136	3341	3341	4374
3660-3967	x	2137-2286	3383	3383	4418
3968-4269	x	1886-1981	3383	3383	4418
3968-4269	x	1982-2136	3383	3383	4418
4270-5000	x	1886-1981	3807	3807	5098
4270-5000	x	1982-2136	3807	3807	5098

[1] Windows for Beaumont: Standard (), Diamond (), Cross (). Please state on order if clear or crystal panes.

Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version. Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

Please note that doors with windows may have cross bracing or locking rods passing behind the windows depending upon size and gear type.

For further options please see page 18.

FRAME £349 COLOUR £324

Steel Panel Doors

Options	Single doors add	Double doors add
Factory pre-framed standard single doors	210	-
Steel frame for standard double doors	-	314
Factory pre-framed purpose-made single doors (framed retractable purpose made doors require a 4 week lead-time)	237	
Steel frame for purpose made double doors	-	349
Additional Lock Kit, C-type/ R-type (fitted onto door)	98	-
Retractable plus gear available on 1931, 1981 and 2136 mm high doors up to 2744 mm wide	100	-
For powder-coated doors: Moss Green (RAL 6005), Ruby Red (RAL 3003), Signal Blue (RAL 5005), Jet Black (RAL 9005), Steel Blue (RAL 5011), Light Ivory (RAL 1015), Pigeon Blue (RAL 5014), Fir Green (RAL 6009), Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016), Stone Grey (RAL 7030), Light Grey (RAL 7035), Slate Grey (RAL 7015), Agate Grey (RAL 7038), Window Grey (RAL 7040), Chartwell Green (BS 4800), Burgundy Brown[2], Golden Brown[2] and Terra Brown (RAL 8028).	208	324
Coloured window frames to match door colour – Beaumont doors (price per window). [1] Beaumont doors up to 3049 wide = 4 windows, between 3050 to 3964 = 6 windows, between 3965 to 4860 = 8 windows and over 4860 = 10 windows [2].	77 each	77 each
[1] Coloured window frames to match door colour – Salisbury doors (price per door) [2]	260	511
Black window panes for Salisbury doors (price per door)	59	111
Poly-wrapping	56	101
Diecast metal handles: brass effect, chrome effect, brushed steel and white	115	115
Bottom weatherseal, 2405 mm length (suitable for gaps up to 15 mm between the door and the floor level)	72	72
Bottom weatherseal, 3000 mm length (suitable for gaps up to 15 mm between the door and the floor level)	80	80
Surcharge on White RAL 9016 doors for colour steel frame in RAL colour not matching Garage door	208	324

[1] Please state coloured windows required on order. Coloured Beaumont with windows and Salisbury doors are supplied with white window frames as standard.
[2] Colour match windows not available in Burgundy Brown or Golden Brown.

Please note that doors with windows may have cross bracing or locking rods passing behind the windows depending upon size and gear type.

Guardian Range

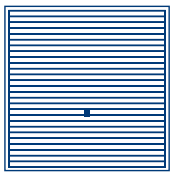
Secured By Design certified Up & Over doors

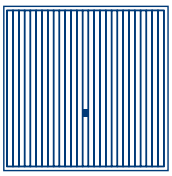
These doors have been tested to the STS 202 Security Technical Specification and achieve Secured By Design accreditation. Lock body protection, anti-snap cylinder, high security bracing and improved lock security make these doors even more secure.

Information

- Guardian Range doors come with a pre-fitted steel frame and cannot be fitted to a custom made timber frame.
- Guardian Range doors are not suitable for automation. Only available with canopy or retractable lifting gear.
- Retractable plus not available.
- Window panes on Secured by Design Salisbury doors are black non-translucent.

Single door – standard sizes







Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Horizon		Carlton		Salisbury	
		C	R	C	R	C	R
1984 x 1830	6660	1741	1797	1886	1942	-	-
1984 x 1905	6663	1741	1797	1886	1942	-	-
1984 x 1931	6664	1741	1797	1886	1942	-	-
1984 x 1981	6666	1694	1749	1828	1884	-	-
1984 x 2136	6670	1712	1768	1828	1884	-	-
2084 x 1931	61064	1712	1768	1828	1884	-	-
2084 x 1981	61066	1736	1792	1828	1884	-	-
2084 x 2136	61070	1772	1828	1847	1903	-	-
2134 x 1830	7060	1775	1830	1914	1969	-	-
2134 x 1905	7063	1720	1776	1832	1887	-	-
2134 x 1931	7064	1720	1776	1832	1887	2575	2630
2134 x 1981	7066	1607	1663	1794	1850	2575	2630
2134 x 2031	7068	1819	1875	1934	1990	-	-
2134 x 2136	7070	1737	1793	1841	1897	2594	2650
2134 x 2186	7072	-	1914	-	2025	-	-
2170 x 1931	7164	1819	1875	1908	1964	-	-
2170 x 1981	7166	1607	1663	1794	1850	-	-
2170 x 2036	7168	1819	1875	1934	1990	-	-
2170 x 2136	7170	1847	1903	1967	2023	-	-
2170 x 2186	7172	-	1928	-	2047	-	-

Secured by Design

SBD

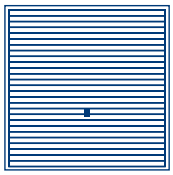
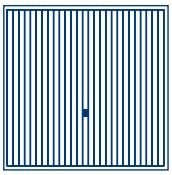
Police Preferred Specification

Secured by Design is an association focusing on the design of more secure homes and commercial properties.
Secured by Design is owned by the ACPO (Association of Chief Police Officers) and awards the Secured by Design status to products that pass their extensive testing procedures.

COLOUR £208

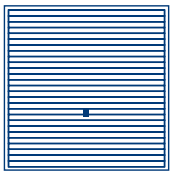
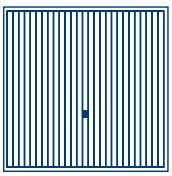
Guardian Range

Single door – standard sizes


Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Horizon		Carlton		Salisbury	
		C	R	C	R	C	R
2224 x 1931	7364	1810	1866	1885	1941	-	-
2224 x 1981	7366	1819	1875	1890	1946	-	-
2224 x 2136	7370	1835	1891	1903	1959	-	-
2259 x 1931	7564	1868	1924	1947	2002	2644	2700
2259 x 1981	7566	1810	1866	1894	1950	2644	2700
2259 x 2036	7568	1965	2021	2045	2101	-	-
2259 x 2136	7570	1965	2021	2045	2101	2664	2719
2259 x 2286	7572	-	2045	-	2126	-	-
2284 x 1931	7664	1810	1866	1928	1984	2644	2700
2284 x 1981	7666	1810	1866	1928	1984	2644	2700
2284 x 2031	7668	1912	1968	2037	2093	-	-
2284 x 2136	7670	1967	2023	2045	2101	2664	2719
2284 x 2186	7672	-	-	-	2240	-	-
2439 x 1931	8064	-	-	-	2233	-	2845
2439 x 1981	8066	-	-	-	2233	-	2845
2439 x 2031	8068	-	-	-	2358	-	-
2439 x 2136	8070	-	-	-	2282	-	2869
2439 x 2186	8072	-	-	-	2409	-	-
2590 x 1981	8666	-	-	-	2360	-	-
2590 x 2136	8670	-	-	-	2430	-	-
2744 x 1981	9066	-	-	-	2479	-	-
2744 x 2136	9070	-	-	-	2576	-	-

Single door – purpose-made sizes

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Horizon		Carlton	
			C	R	C	R
1985-2134	x	1830-1930	2136	2192	2188	2244
1985-2134	x	1931-1981	2220	2276	2278	2334
1985-2134	x	1982-2136	2344	2400	2374	2430
2135-2284	x	1830-1930	2220	2276	2253	2309
2135-2284	x	1931-1981	2344	2400	2344	2400
2135-2284	x	1982-2136	2441	2497	2497	2553
2285-2499	x	1830-1930	-	-	-	2434
2285-2499	x	1931-1981	-	-	-	2534

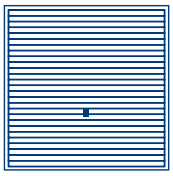
Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as overall frame size when ordering a framed version. Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

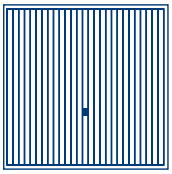
For further options please see page 21.

COLOUR
£208

Guardian Range

Single door – purpose-made sizes





Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Horizon		Carlton	
			C	R	C	R
2285-2499	x	1982-2136	-	-	-	2628
2500-2590	x	1830-1930	-	-	-	2564
2500-2590	x	1931-1981	-	-	-	2643
2500-2590	x	1982-2136	-	-	-	2732
2591-2722	x	1830-1930	-	-	-	2641
2591-2722	x	1931-1981	-	-	-	2718
2591-2722	x	1982-2136	-	-	-	2858

Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as overall frame size when ordering a framed version. Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

Options for single doors

	add
For powder coated doors: Moss Green (RAL 6005), Ruby Red (RAL 3003), Signal Blue (RAL 5005), Jet Black (RAL 9005), Steel Blue (RAL 5011), Light Ivory (RAL 1015), Pigeon Blue (RAL 5014), Fir Green (RAL 6009), Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016), Stone Grey (RAL 7030), Light Grey (RAL 7035) , Slate Grey (RAL 7015), Agate Grey (RAL 7038), Window Grey (RAL 7040), Chartwell Green (BS 4800), Burgundy Brown[2], Golden Brown[2] and Terra Brown (RAL 8028).	208
Coloured window frames on Salisbury to match door colour [1]	260
Poly-wrapping	56

[1] Colour match windows not available in Burgundy Brown or Golden Brown.

Design Range

Surface and finish

The Series 100 Design Range skins are built from four horizontal skins, whilst the Series 200 range is constructed from three vertical skins. Stainless steel elements on Garador design range doors are manufactured from high grade 2 mm thick steel with a brushed finish. The series 100 and 200 design range doors are also available without stainless steel elements. On Design Range doors a choice of any standard colour comes free of charge, please see page 23 for a choice of the 19 standard RAL colours available.

Please note: panel doors are produced with appearance in mind. This may result in some small gaps which could allow water ingress especially in exposed locations.

Handle

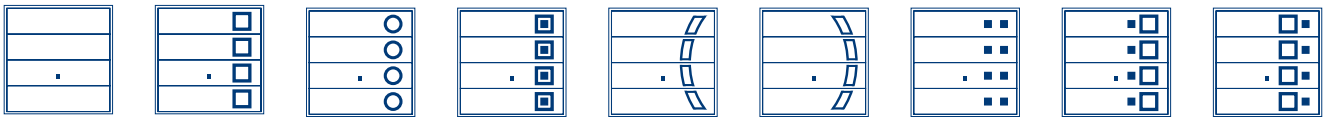
A new perfectly matched handle offers a quality feel everytime you open the door.

Terminology

Nominal Door Size: This is the actual door panel size plus the fitting tolerances. The nominal door size should be used for internal dimensions of a timber frame.

Size Code: This has traditionally been used to order doors. This may not be the actual door size.

Design Options - Standard Size



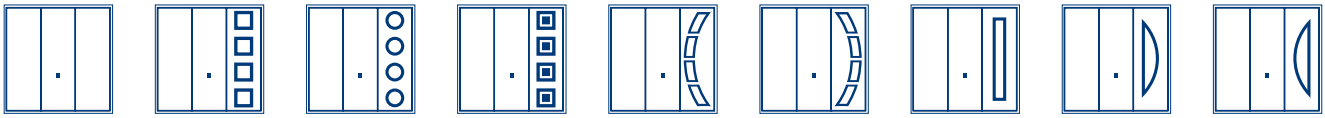
100 101 102 103 104 105 106 108 109

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	100		101		102		103		104	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2134 x 1981	7066	1591	1647	1907	1963	1907	1963	1907	1963	1907	1963
2134 x 2136	7070	1696	1752	2012	2067	2012	2067	2012	2067	2012	2067
2259 x 1981	7566	1751	1806	2064	2120	2064	2120	2064	2120	2064	2120
2259 x 2136	7570	1853	1909	2172	2228	2172	2228	2172	2228	2172	2228
2284 x 1981	7666	1783	1838	2095	2151	2095	2151	2095	2151	2095	2151
2284 x 2136	7670	1886	1942	2202	2258	2202	2258	2202	2258	2202	2258
2439 x 1981	8066	2012	2067	2326	2382	2326	2382	2326	2382	2326	2382
2439 x 2136	8070	2116	2172	2433	2489	2433	2489	2433	2489	2433	2489

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	105		106		108		109	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2134 x 1981	7066	1907	1963	1907	1963	1907	1963	1907	1963
2134 x 2136	7070	2012	2067	2012	2067	2012	2067	2012	2067
2259 x 1981	7566	2064	2120	2064	2120	2064	2120	2064	2120
2259 x 2136	7570	2172	2228	2172	2228	2172	2228	2172	2228
2284 x 1981	7666	2095	2151	2095	2151	2095	2151	2095	2151
2284 x 2136	7670	2202	2258	2202	2258	2202	2258	2202	2258
2439 x 1981	8066	2326	2382	2326	2382	2326	2382	2326	2382
2439 x 2136	8070	2433	2489	2433	2489	2433	2489	2433	2489

Design Range

Design Options - Standard Size



200 201 202 203 204 205 210 211 212

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	200		201		202		203		204	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2134 x 1981	7066	1591	1647	1907	1963	1907	1963	1907	1963	1907	1963
2134 x 2136	7070	1696	1752	2012	2067	2012	2067	2012	2067	2012	2067
2259 x 1981	7566	1751	1806	2064	2120	2064	2120	2064	2120	2064	2120
2259 x 2136	7570	1853	1909	2172	2228	2172	2228	2172	2228	2172	2228
2284 x 1981	7666	1783	1838	2095	2151	2095	2151	2095	2151	2095	2151
2284 x 2136	7670	1886	1942	2202	2258	2202	2258	2202	2258	2202	2258
2439 x 1981	8066	2012	2067	2326	2382	2326	2382	2326	2382	2326	2382
2439 x 2136	8070	2116	2172	2433	2489	2433	2489	2433	2489	2433	2489

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	205		210		211		212	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2134 x 1981	7066	1907	1963	1907	1963	1907	1963	1907	1963
2134 x 2136	7070	2012	2067	2012	2067	2012	2067	2012	2067
2259 x 1981	7566	2064	2120	2064	2120	2064	2120	2064	2120
2259 x 2136	7570	2172	2228	2172	2228	2172	2228	2172	2228
2284 x 1981	7666	2095	2151	2095	2151	2095	2151	2095	2151
2284 x 2136	7670	2202	2258	2202	2258	2202	2258	2202	2258
2439 x 1981	8066	2326	2382	2326	2382	2326	2382	2326	2382
2439 x 2136	8070	2433	2489	2433	2489	2433	2489	2433	2489

Options for single doors

	add
Factory pre-fitted steel frame	210
Additional Lock Kit, C-type/ R-type (fitted onto door)	98
Retractable plus gear	100
Poly-wrapping	56

Please specify on order if you would like the design elements on the right or the left hand side of the door panel (viewed from outside).

Colour options on Design Range doors are free of charge. Available options are: White (RAL 9016), Terra Brown (RAL 8028), Moss Green (RAL 6005), Ruby Red (RAL 3003), Signal Blue (RAL 5005), Jet Black (RAL 9005), Steel Blue (RAL 5011), Light Ivory (RAL 1015), Pigeon Blue (RAL 5014), Fir Green (RAL 6009), Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016), Stone Grey (RAL 7030), Light Grey (RAL 7035), Slate Grey (RAL 7015), Agate Grey (RAL 7038), Window Grey (RAL 7040), Chartwell Green (BS 4800), Burgundy Brown and Golden Brown (solid).

FRAME £210 ALK £98 RETRACTABLE PLUS £100

GRP Premier Panel Doors

Surface

High gloss or woodgrain finish depending on door style.
GRP Premier doors are constructed as an infill panel and are fixed into a rigid box section chassis.
The infill has a flow coat to the inside face for a smoother finish and reduced translucency.
Please note: panel doors are produced with appearance in mind. This may result in some small gaps which could allow water ingress especially in exposed locations

Standard colours

Arden and Stamford are available in Gloss White and Gloss Magnolia finish only. All other doors are available in the following range of woodgrain colours: White, Magnolia, Bleached Oak, Red Mahogany, Dark Mahogany, Light Oak, Dark Oak, Irish Oak, Honey Beech, Teak, Golden Brown, Ebony and Anthracite Grey.

Due to the production processes door colours may vary. Should you require matching doors please specify on your order.

Please note when trying to colour match garage doors with other UPVC products always check a colour sample first. The gel coats used in the process will not necessarily be a match and we will not guarantee a match with any other product.

Premium colours

Our GRP premium colour range includes Blue and Green. There is an additional surcharge for these colours, see page 26 for details.

Chassis colour

Traffic White (RAL 9016) for White Woodgrain and Gloss White doors, Black (RAL 9005) for Ebony coloured doors, Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016) for Anthracite Grey doors, Light Ivory (RAL 1015) for Magnolia Gloss and Magnolia doors, Fir Green (RAL 6009) for Green doors and Steel Blue (RAL 5011) for Blue doors.
Burgundy Brown will be used as the chassis colour for Red Mahogany, Dark Oak and Dark Mahogany.
All other doors will be supplied with a Terra Brown (RAL 8028) chassis.

Handle

Black handle and base plate as standard, optional handles available. Doors can be supplied undrilled and without handle and locking mechanism for use with electric operator. This must be requested at the time of order.

Certain panel configurations may only be available without handle or locking, therefore only suitable for electric operation (consult Garador sales office for exact details).

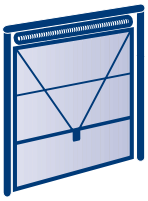
GRP Premier Panel Doors

Terminology

Nominal Door Size: This is the actual door panel size plus the fitting tolerances. The nominal door size should be used for internal dimensions of a timber frame.
Size Code: This has traditionally been used to order doors. This may not be the actual door size.

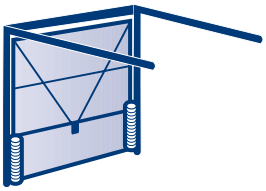
Packaging

Supplied with front surface protection as standard.



Canopy gearing (shown as C)

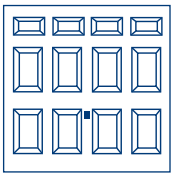
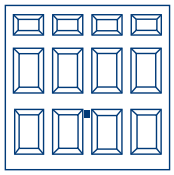
Canopy gear is available for all single doors providing a reliable and afforable gearing solution, with no tracks running back into the garage.

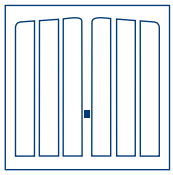


Retractable gearing (shown as R)

Retractable gear is available for all single and double doors providing a reliable and affordable gearing solution, with tracks running back into the garage.

Single Door - Standard Size



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Arden		Kenmore		Stamford		Penshurst	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2134 x 1981	7066	2624	2680	2624	2680	2624	2680	2624	2680
2134 x 2136	7070	2624	2680	2624	2680	2624	2680	2624	2680
2259 x 1981	7566	2690	2746	2690	2746	2690	2746	2690	2746
2259 x 2136	7570	2690	2746	2690	2746	2690	2746	2690	2746
2284 x 1981	7666	2745	2801	2745	2801	2745	2801	2745	2801
2284 x 2136	7670	2745	2801	2745	2801	2745	2801	2745	2801
2439 x 1981	8066	2800	2856	2800	2856	2800	2856	2800	2856
2439 x 2136	8070	2800	2856	2800	2856	2800	2856	2800	2856
2744 x 1981	9066	-	3107 [1]	-	3107 [1]	-	-	-	-
2744 x 2136	9070	-	3107 [1]	-	3107 [1]	-	-	-	-
3049 x 1981	1066	-	3420 [1]	-	3420 [1]	-	-	-	-
3049 x 2136	1070	-	3420 [1]	-	3420 [1]	-	-	-	-

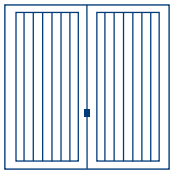
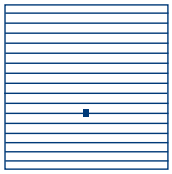
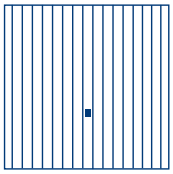
[1] Doors only available with electric operation (Handle and Locking not available).

For further options please see page 32.

FRAME £210 ALK £98 RETRACTABLE PLUS £100

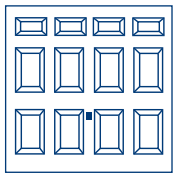
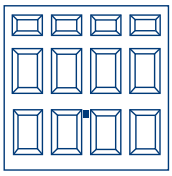
GRP Premier Panel Doors

Single Door - Standard Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Swinton		Glastonbury		Somerset	
		C	R	C	R	C	R
2134 x 1981	7066	2624	2680	2624	2680	2624	2680
2134 x 2136	7070	2624	2680	2624	2680	2624	2680
2259 x 1981	7566	2690	2746	2690	2746	2690	2746
2259 x 2136	7570	2690	2746	2690	2746	2690	2746
2284 x 1981	7666	2745	2801	2745	2801	2745	2801
2284 x 2136	7670	2745	2801	2745	2801	2745	2801
2439 x 1981	8066	2800	2856	-	-	2800	2856
2439 x 2136	8070	2800	2856	-	-	2800	2856
2744 x 1981	9066	-	-	-	-	-	3107
2744 x 2136	9070	-	-	-	-	-	3107
3049 x 1981	1066	-	-	-	-	-	3420
3049 x 2136	1070	-	-	-	-	-	3420

Please note that doors with windows may have cross bracing or locking rods passing behind the windows depending upon size and gear type.

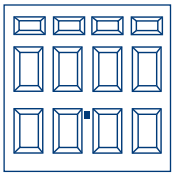
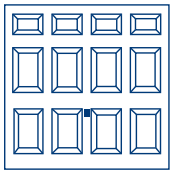

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Arden with Windows		Kenmore with Windows		Stamford with Windows	
		C	R	C	R	C	R
2134 x 1981	7066	3195	3251	3195	3251	3195	3251
2134 x 2136	7070	3195	3251	3195	3251	3195	3251
2259 x 1981	7566	3261	3317	3261	3317	3261	3317
2259 x 2136	7570	3261	3317	3261	3317	3261	3317
2284 x 1981	7666	3316	3372	3316	3372	3316	3372
2284 x 2136	7670	3316	3372	3316	3372	3316	3372
2439 x 1981	8066	3371	3427	3371	3427	3371	3427
2439 x 2136	8070	3371	3427	3371	3427	3371	3427
2744 x 1981	9066	-	3850 [1]	-	3850 [1]	-	-
2744 x 2136	9070	-	3850 [1]	-	3850 [1]	-	-
3049 x 1981	1066	-	4163 [1]	-	4163 [1]	-	-
3049 x 2136	1070	-	4163 [1]	-	4163 [1]	-	-

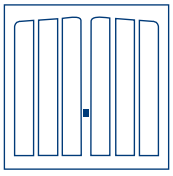
For further options please see page 32.

FRAME £210 ALK £98 RETRACTABLE PLUS £100

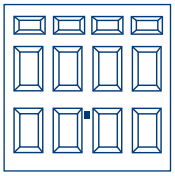
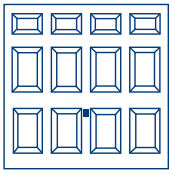
GRP Premier Panel Doors

Single Door - Purpose Made Size



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Arden		Kenmore		Stamford		Penshurst	
			C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2032-2133	x	1931-1980	-	-	-	-	-	-	2789	2845
2032-2133	x	1981-2136	-	-	-	-	-	-	2789	2845
2032-2133	x	2137-2286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3010
2134-2439	x	1931-1980	-	-	-	-	-	-	2965	3021
2134-2439	x	1981-2136	2965	3021	2965	3021	2965	3021	2965	3021
2134-2439	x	2137-2286	-	3185	-	3185	-	-	-	3185
2591-2744	x	1981-2136	-	-	-	3272 [1]	-	-	-	-
2591-2744	x	2137-2286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2745-2896	x	1931-1980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2745-2896	x	1981-2136	-	3585 [1]	-	3265 [1]	-	-	-	-
2745-2896	x	2137-2286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2897-3049	x	1931-1980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2897-3049	x	1981-2136	-	3585 [1]	-	3265 [1]	-	-	-	-
2897-3049	x	2137-2286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

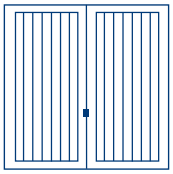

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Arden with windows		Kenmore with windows		Stamford with windows	
			C	R	C	R	C	R
2134-2439	x	1981-2136	3536	3592	3536	3592	3536	3592
2134-2439	x	2137-2286	-	3756	-	3756	-	-
2591-2744	x	1981-2136	-	-	-	4014	-	-
2745-2896	x	1981-2136	-	4327 [1]	-	4327	-	-
2897-3049	x	1981-2136	-	4327 [1]	-	4327	-	-

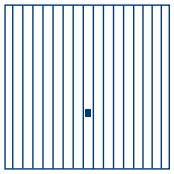
[1] Doors only available with electric operation (Handle and Locking not available).

FRAME £237 | ALK £98 | RETRACTABLE PLUS £100

GRP Premier Panel Doors

Single Door - Purpose Made Size





Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Swinton		Somerset	
			C	R	C	R
2259-2439	x	1981-2136	2965	3021	2965	3021
2259-2439	x	2137-2286	-	3185	-	3185
2440-2590	x	1931-1980	-	-	-	3272
2440-2590	x	1981-2136	-	-	-	3272
2440-2590	x	2137-2286	-	-	-	3437
2591-2744	x	1931-1980	-	-	-	3272
2591-2744	x	1981-2136	-	-	-	3272
2591-2744	x	2137-2286	-	-	-	3437
2745-2896	x	1931-1980	-	-	-	3585
2745-2896	x	1981-2136	-	-	-	3585
2745-2896	x	2137-2286	-	-	-	3750
2897-3049	x	1931-1980	-	-	-	3585
2897-3049	x	1981-2136	-	-	-	3585
2897-3049	x	2137-2286	-	-	-	3750

Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version.
Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

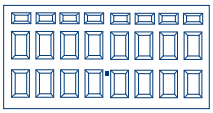
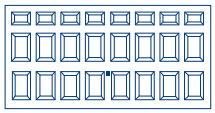
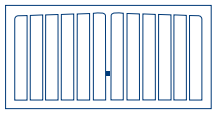
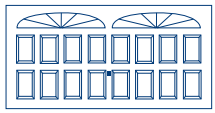
Please note that doors with windows may have cross bracing or locking rods passing behind the windows depending upon size and gear type.

For further options please see page 32.

FRAME £237 ALK £98 RETRACTABLE PLUS £100

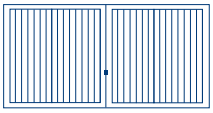
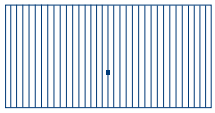
GRP Premier Panel Doors

Double Door - Standard Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Arden R	Kenmore R	Penshurst R	Stamford R
3354 x 1981	1166	4743	4743	-	-
3354 x 2136	1170	4743	4743	-	-
3354 x 2286	1176	4908	-	-	-
3659 x 1981	1266	5084	5084	-	-
3659 x 2136	1270	5084	5084	-	-
3659 x 2286	1276	5248	-	-	-
3964 x 1981	1366	5369	5369	-	-
3964 x 2136	1370	5369	5369	-	-
3964 x 2286	1376	5534	-	-	-
4269 x 1981	1466	5655	5655	5655	5655
4269 x 2136	1470	5655	5655	5655	5655
4269 x 2286	1476	5819	-	-	-

[1] Doors only available with electric operation (Handle and Locking not available).

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Swinton R	Somerset R
3354 x 1981	1166	-	4743
3354 x 2136	1170	-	4743
3354 x 2286	1176	-	-
3659 x 1981	1266	-	5084
3659 x 2136	1270	-	5084
3659 x 2286	1276	-	-
3964 x 1981	1366	-	5369
3964 x 2136	1370	-	5369
3964 x 2286	1376	-	-
4269 x 1981	1466	-	5655
4269 x 2136	1470	5655	5655
4269 x 2286	1476	-	-

[1] Doors only available with electric operation (Handle and Locking not available).

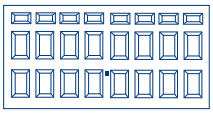
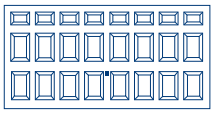
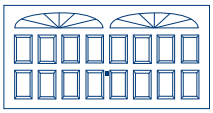
Please note that doors with windows may have cross bracing or locking rods passing behind the windows depending upon size and gear type.

For further options please see page 32.

FRAME £314

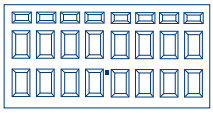
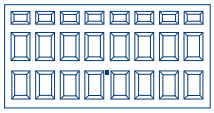
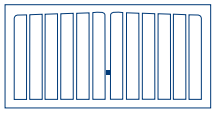
GRP Premier Panel Doors

Double Door - Standard Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Arden with windows R	Kenmore with windows R	Stamford with windows R
3354 x 1981	1166	5486	5486	-
3354 x 2136	1170	5486	5486	-
3354 x 2286	1176	5760	-	-
3659 x 1981	1266	5826	5826	-
3659 x 2136	1270	5826	5826	-
3659 x 2286	1276	6100	-	-
3964 x 1981	1366	6111	6111	-
3964 x 2136	1370	6111	6111	-
3964 x 2286	1376	6386	-	-
4269 x 1981	1466	6397	6397	6397
4269 x 2136	1470	6397	6397	6397
4269 x 2286	1476	6671	-	-

Double Door - Purpose Made Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Arden R	Kenmore R	Penshurst R
3050-3355	x	1981-2136	5018	5018	-
3050-3355	x	2137-2286	5292	-	-
3356-3660	x	1981-2136	5358	5358	-
3356-3660	x	2137-2286	5633	-	-
3661-3965	x	1981-2136	5644	5644	-
3661-3965	x	2137-2286	5918	-	-
3966-4117	x	1981-2136	5929	5929	-
3966-4117	x	2137-2286	6204	-	-
4118-4269	x	1981-2136	5929	5929	5929
4118-4269	x	2137-2286	6204	-	-

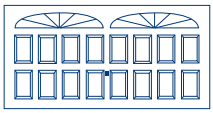
Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version.
Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

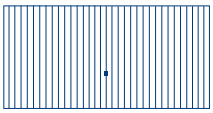
STANDARD SIZE FRAME £314

PURPOSE MADE FRAME £349

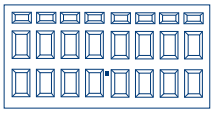
GRP Premier Panel Doors

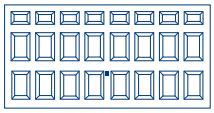
Double Door - Purpose Made Size

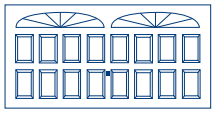




Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Stamford R	Somerset R
3050-3355	x	1981-2136	-	5018
3050-3355	x	2137-2286	-	5292
3356-3660	x	1981-2136	-	5358
3356-3660	x	2137-2286	-	5633
3661-3965	x	1981-2136	-	5644
3661-3965	x	2137-2286	-	5918
3966-4117	x	1981-2136	-	5929
3966-4117	x	2137-2286	-	6204
4118-4269	x	1981-2136	5929	5929
4118-4269	x	2137-2286	-	6204







Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Arden with windows R	Kenmore with Windows R	Stamford with windows R
3050-3355	x	1981-2136	5760	5760	-
3050-3355	x	2137-2286	6035	-	-
3356-3660	x	1981-2136	6100	6100	-
3356-3660	x	2137-2286	6375	-	-
3661-3965	x	1981-2136	6386	6386	-
3661-3965	x	2137-2286	6660	-	-
3966-4117	x	1981-2136	6671	6671	-
3966-4117	x	2137-2286	6946	-	-
4118-4269	x	1981-2136	6671	6671	6671
4118-4269	x	2137-2286	6946	-	-

[1] Doors only available with electric operation (Handle and Locking not available).

Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version.
Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

FRAME £349

GRP Premier Panel Doors

Options

	Single doors add	Double doors add
Factory pre-framed standard single doors	210	-
Steel frame for standard double doors	-	314
Factory pre-framed purpose-made single doors	237	-
Steel frame for purpose-made double doors	-	349
Additional Lock Kit, C-type/ R-type (fitted onto door)	98	-
Retractable plus gear available on 1931, 1981 and 2136 mm high doors up to 2744 mm wide	100	-
Diecast metal handles with matching base plates: brass effect, brushed steel, chrome effect and white	146	146
Surcharge for Premium colours Green and Blue	479	951
Surcharge for steel frame in colour not matching garage door	208	324
Surcharge for colour steel frame on Matt or Gloss White Garage door	208	324

GRP Window options

	Stamford	Arden	Kenmore
 Clear Perspex	X	X	X
 Stippled Perspex	X	X	X
 Stippled Perspex with diamond leading	-	X	X
 Stippled Perspex with square leading	-	X	X
 Black Non-Translucent	X	X	X
 Black Non-Translucent Perspex with border and diamond leading	-	X	X

Please state window code on order.

Timber Panel Doors

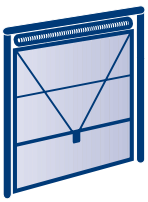
Surface
Timber doors are supplied untreated and require immediate on-site finishing unless fully finished option specified. Timber is a natural material and therefore Garador cannot guarantee to be able to produce matching timber garage doors. Chassis colours will be Brown (RAL 8028) on all timber doors

Please note: panel doors are produced with appearance in mind. This may result in some small gaps which could allow water ingress especially in exposed locations.

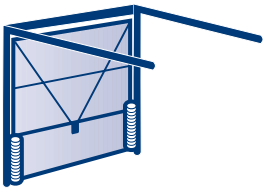
Handle
Black handle and base plate supplied as standard, optional handles available. Doors can alternatively be supplied undrilled and without handle and locking mechanism for use with electric operator.

Packaging
Supplied wrapped with additional foam protection on surface of panel as standard.

Terminology
Nominal Door Size: TThis is the actual door panel size plus the fitting tolerances. The nominal door size should be used for internal dimensions of a timber frame.
Size Code: This has traditionally been used to order doors. This may not be the actual door size.



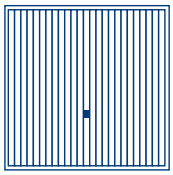
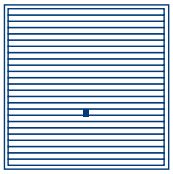
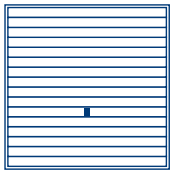
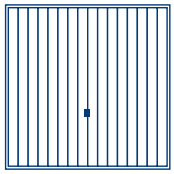
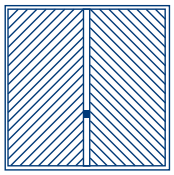
Canopy gearing (shown as C)
Canopy gear is available for all single doors providing a reliable and afforable gearing solution, with no tracks running back into the garage.



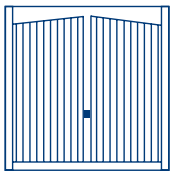
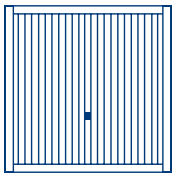
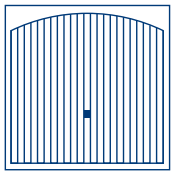
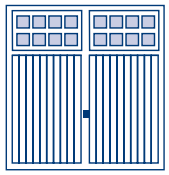
Retractable gearing (shown as R)
Retractable gear is available for all single and double doors providing a reliable and affordable gearing solution, with tracks running back into the garage.

Timber Panel Doors

Single Door - Standard Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Vertical Timber		Horizontal Timber		Countryman		Hampton		Chevron Timber	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2134 x 1981	7066	3304	3360	3476	3532	4126	4182	4126	4182	4912	4968
2134 x 2136	7070	3337	3393	3507	3563	4160	4216	4160	4216	4991	5047
2134 x 2286	7076	-	3776	-	3966	-	4677	-	4677	-	5268
2259 x 1981	7566	3476	3532	3657	3713	4339	4395	4339	4395	5240	5296
2259 x 2136	7570	3508	3564	3693	3749	4377	4432	4377	4432	5266	5321
2284 x 1981	7666	3476	3532	4007	4063	4339	4395	4339	4395	5240	5296
2284 x 2136	7670	3508	3564	3693	3749	4377	4432	4377	4432	5266	5321
2284 x 2286	7676	-	3916	-	4119	-	4692	-	4692	-	5525
2439 x 1981	8066	3680	3736	3873	3929	4587	4643	4587	4643	5414	5470
2439 x 2136	8070	3706	3762	3901	3957	4624	4680	4624	4680	5444	5500
2439 x 2286	8076	-	4155	-	4358	-	4973	-	4973	-	5672
2744 x 1981	9066	-	4336	-	4557	-	5177	-	5177	-	6037
2744 x 2136	9070	-	4365	-	4583	-	5232	-	5232	-	6123
2744 x 2286	9076	-	4762	-	5008	-	5602	-	5602	-	6328
3049 x 1981	1066	-	5019	-	5266	-	5847	-	5847	-	6777
3049 x 2136	1070	-	5065	-	5324	-	5895	-	5895	-	6830


Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Barrington		Kingsbury		Adlington		Ashton [1]		Rochdale [1]	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2134 x 1981	7066	4195	4251	4160	4216	3780	3836	4912	4968	4963	5019
2134 x 2136	7070	4222	4277	4193	4249	3780	3836	4991	5047	4998	5054
2134 x 2286	7076	-	4676	-	4635	-	4178	-	5268	-	5332
2259 x 1981	7566	4362	4418	4325	4381	3945	4000	5240	5296	5146	5202
2259 x 2136	7570	4389	4445	4358	4414	3970	4026	5266	5321	5171	5227
2284 x 1981	7666	4362	4418	4325	4381	3945	4000	5240	5296	5146	5202
2284 x 2136	7670	4389	4445	4358	4414	3970	4026	5266	5321	5171	5227
2284 x 2286	7676	-	4831	-	4796	-	4365	-	5525	-	5432
2439 x 1981	8066	4514	4570	4476	4532	4339	4395	5414	5470	5309	5365
2439 x 2136	8070	4544	4600	4509	4565	4339	4395	5444	5500	5352	5408
2439 x 2286	8076	-	4973	-	4929	-	4446	-	5672	-	5568
2744 x 1981	9066	-	5149	-	4977	-	4625	-	6037	-	6075
2744 x 2136	9070	-	5195	-	5019	-	4625	-	6123	-	6172
2744 x 2286	9076	-	5599	-	5432	-	4991	-	6328	-	6366
3049 x 1981	1066	-	5823	-	5652	-	4999	-	6777	-	6827
3049 x 2136	1070	-	5872	-	5697	-	4999	-	6830	-	6875

[1] Ashton and Rochdale doors may have cross bracing and / or locking rods behind the windows depending upon the size and gear type.

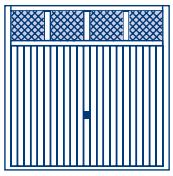
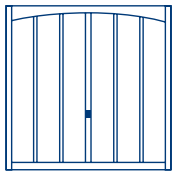
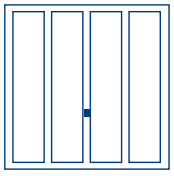
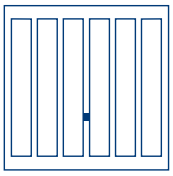
FRAME £210

ALK £98

For further options please see page 44.

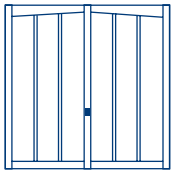
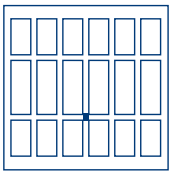
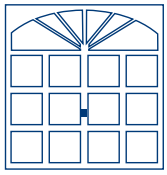
Timber Panel Doors

Single Door - Standard Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Sandhurst [1]		Shaftesbury		Grantham		Seymour	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2134 x 1981	7066	4812	4868	3729	3785	2512	2568	3560	3616
2134 x 2136	7070	4842	4897	3750	3806	2512	2568	3595	3651
2134 x 2286	7076	-	5171	-	4035	-	2768	-	3866
2259 x 1981	7566	4990	5046	3801	3857	2674	2730	3638	3694
2259 x 2136	7570	5019	5075	3826	3882	2674	2730	3666	3722
2284 x 1981	7666	4990	5046	3801	3857	2674	2730	3638	3694
2284 x 2136	7670	5019	5075	3826	3882	2674	2730	3666	3722
2284 x 2286	7676	-	5277	-	4086	-	2959	-	3924
2439 x 1981	8066	5155	5211	3864	3920	2775	2831	3700	3755
2439 x 2136	8070	5196	5252	3897	3953	2775	2831	3729	3785
2439 x 2286	8076	-	5413	-	4122	-	3076	-	3958
2744 x 1981	9066	-	5841	-	4676	-	3151	-	4477
2744 x 2136	9070	-	5937	-	4715	-	3151	-	4509
2744 x 2286	9076	-	6136	-	4934	-	3369	-	4696
3049 x 1981	1066	-	6591	-	5258	-	3424	-	5044
3049 x 2136	1070	-	6639	-	5307	-	3424	-	5048

[1] Sandhurst doors may have cross bracing and/or locking rods behind the windows depending upon the size and gear type.

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Tudor		Bosworth		Wolsey		Hinton [2]	
		C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
2134 x 1981	7066	3729	3785	3777	3833	3726	3782	5165	5221
2134 x 2136	7070	3750	3806	3802	3858	3747	3803	5197	5253
2134 x 2286	7076	-	4035	-	4082	-	4029	-	5478
2259 x 1981	7566	3801	3857	3852	3908	3798	3853	5489	5545
2259 x 2136	7570	3826	3882	3881	3937	3821	3877	5520	5576
2284 x 1981	7666	3801	3857	3852	3908	3798	3853	5489	5545
2284 x 2136	7670	3826	3882	3881	3937	3821	3877	5520	5576
2284 x 2286	7676	-	4086	-	4141	-	4084	-	5772
2439 x 1981	8066	3864	3920	3913	3969	3860	3916	5651	5707
2439 x 2136	8070	3897	3953	3938	3994	3886	3942	5686	5742
2439 x 2286	8076	-	4122	-	4174	-	4120	-	5908
2744 x 1981	9066	-	4676	-	4725	-	4560	-	6381
2744 x 2136	9070	-	4715	-	4757	-	4595	-	6416
2744 x 2286	9076	-	4934	-	4979	-	4782	-	6629
3049 x 1981	1066	-	5258	-	5307	-	5095	-	7210
3049 x 2136	1070	-	5307	-	5352	-	5099	-	7252

[2] Hinton doors may have cross bracing and/or locking rods behind the windows depending upon the size and gear type.

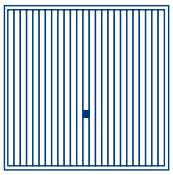
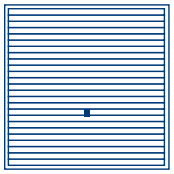
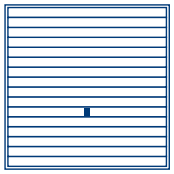
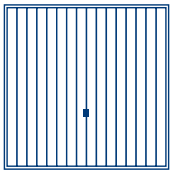
For further options please see page 44.

FRAME £210

ALK £98

Timber Panel Doors

Single Door - Purpose Made

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Vertical Timber		Horizontal Timber		Countryman		Hampton	
			C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
1930-1984	x	1931-1981 [2]	3596	3652	3779	3835	5032	5088	5032	5088
1930-1984	x	1982-2136	3619	3674	3808	3864	5177	5232	5177	5232
1930-1984	x	2137-2286	-	4055	-	4259	-	5607	-	5607
1930-1984	x	2287-2439	-	4155	-	4358	-	6013	-	6013
1985-2284	x	1931-1981 [2]	3760	3816	3956	4012	5302	5358	5302	5358
1985-2284	x	1982-2136	3790	3845	3986	4041	5468	5524	5468	5524
1985-2284	x	2137-2286	-	4195	-	4402	-	5889	-	5889
1985-2284	x	2287-2439	-	4293	-	4505	-	6372	-	6372
2285-2439	x	1931-1981 [2]	3958 [1]	4014	4167 [1]	4223	5378	5434	5378	5434
2285-2439	x	1982-2136	3986 [1]	4041	4195 [1]	4251	5539	5595	5539	5595
2285-2439	x	2137-2286	-	4426	-	-	-	-	-	-
2285-2439	x	2287-2439	-	4595	-	-	-	-	-	-
2440-2744	x	1931-1981 [2]	-	4604	-	-	-	-	-	-
2440-2744	x	1982-2136	-	4635	-	-	-	-	-	-
2440-2744	x	2137-2286	-	5027	-	-	-	-	-	-
2440-2744	x	2287-2439	-	5165	-	-	-	-	-	-
2745-3049	x	1931-1981 [2]	-	5271	-	-	-	-	-	-
2745-3049	x	1982-2136	-	5326	-	-	-	-	-	-

[1] These doors are not available over 2438mm wide
[2] Retractable doors only available over 1946mm high

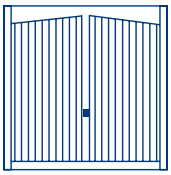
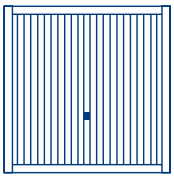
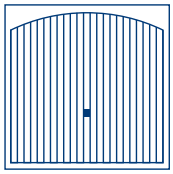
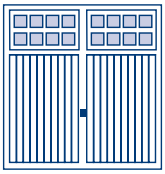
Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version. Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

For further options please see page 44.

FRAME £237 ALK £98

Timber Panel Doors

Single Door - Purpose Made Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Barrington		Kingsbury		Adlington		Ashton [2]	
			C	R	C	R	C	R	C	R
1930-1984	x	1931-1981 [3]	4547	4603	4516	4571	3881	3937	5280	5336
1930-1984	x	1982-2136	4574	4630	4546	4602	3907	3963	5309	5365
1930-1984	x	2137-2286	-	5032	-	4990	-	4339	-	5756
1930-1984	x	2287-2439	-	5125	-	5099	-	4437	-	5864
1985-2284	x	1931-1981 [3]	4710	4766	4682	4738	4049	4105	5449	5505
1985-2284	x	1982-2136	4744	4799	4707	4763	4078	4134	5474	5530
1985-2284	x	2137-2286	-	5193	-	5149	-	4484	-	5915
1985-2284	x	2287-2439	-	5283	-	5258	-	4575	-	6022
2285-2439	x	1931-1981 [3]	4864 [1]	4920	4828 [1]	4884	4245 [1]	4301	5595	5651
2285-2439	x	1982-2136	4891 [1]	4946	4861 [1]	4917	4274 [1]	4330	5628	5684
2285-2439	x	2137-2286	-	5328	-	5281	-	4715	-	6051
2285-2439	x	2287-2439	-	5460	-	5432	-	4879	-	6199
2440-2744	x	1931-1981 [3]	-	5505	-	5334	-	4894	-	6100
2440-2744	x	1982-2136	-	5544	-	5374	-	4916	-	6136
2440-2744	x	2137-2286	-	5962	-	5789	-	5317	-	6553
2440-2744	x	2287-2439	-	6093	-	5923	-	5451	-	6688
2745-3049	x	1931-1981 [3]	-	6177	-	6005	-	5561	-	6772
2745-3049	x	1982-2136	-	6231	-	6053	-	5607	-	6818

[1] These doors are not available over 2438mm wide
[2] Ashton doors may have cross bracing and / or locking rods behind the windows depending upon the size and gear type
[3] Retractable doors only available over 1946mm high

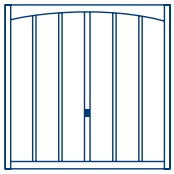
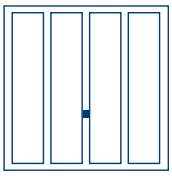
Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version.
Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

For further options please see page 44.

FRAME £237
ALK £98

Timber Panel Doors

Single Door - Purpose Made Size


Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Shaftesbury		Grantham		Seymour	
			C	R	C	R	C	R
1930-1984	x	1931-1981 [2]	3915	3971	3286	3342	3915	3971
1930-1984	x	1982-2136	3945	4000	3315	3371	3945	4000
1930-1984	x	2137-2286	-	4222	-	3597	-	4222
1930-1984	x	2287-2439	-	4355	-	3727	-	4355
1985-2284	x	1931-1981 [2]	3988	4044	3363	3419	3988	4044
1985-2284	x	1982-2136	4022	4078	3395	3451	4022	4078
1985-2284	x	2137-2286	-	4280	-	3656	-	4280
1985-2284	x	2287-2439	-	4406	-	3782	-	4406
2285-2439	x	1931-1981 [2]	4055 [1]	4111	3431 [1]	3486	4055 [1]	4111
2285-2439	x	1982-2136	4082 [1]	4138	3455 [1]	3510	4082 [1]	4138
2285-2439	x	2137-2286	-	4314	-	3687	-	4314
2285-2439	x	2287-2439	-	4498	-	3868	-	4498
2440-2744	x	1931-1981 [2]	-	4828	-	4202	-	4828
2440-2744	x	1982-2136	-	4864	-	4240	-	4864
2440-2744	x	2137-2286	-	5050	-	4426	-	5050
2440-2744	x	2287-2439	-	5193	-	4561	-	5193
2745-3049	x	1931-1981 [2]	-	5402	-	4777	-	5402
2745-3049	x	1982-2136	-	5403	-	4778	-	5403

[1] These doors are not available over 2438mm wide
[2] Retractable doors only available over 1946mm high

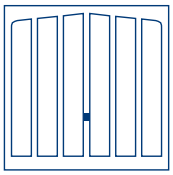
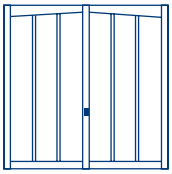
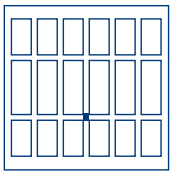
Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version. Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

For further options please see page 44.

FRAME £237
ALK £98

Timber Panel Doors

Single Door - Purpose Made Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Tudor		Bosworth		Wolsey	
			C	R	C	R	C	R
1930-1984	x	1931-1981 [2]	4082	4138	4128	4184	4076	4131
1930-1984	x	1982-2136	4105	4161	4159	4215	4102	4158
1930-1984	x	2137-2286	-	4386	-	4436	-	4379
1930-1984	x	2287-2439	-	4516	-	4568	-	4524
1985-2284	x	1931-1981 [2]	4158	4214	4206	4261	4153	4209
1985-2284	x	1982-2136	4188	4244	4233	4289	4178	4234
1985-2284	x	2137-2286	-	4444	-	4496	-	4437
1985-2284	x	2287-2439	-	4574	-	4625	-	4585
2285-2439	x	1931-1981 [2]	4219 [1]	4275	4264 [1]	4320	4212 [1]	4268
2285-2439	x	1982-2136	4245 [1]	4301	4294 [1]	4350	4243 [1]	4299
2285-2439	x	2137-2286	-	4479	-	4521	-	4476
2285-2439	x	2287-2439	-	4730	-	4778	-	4674
2440-2744	x	1931-1981 [2]	-	5032	-	5076	-	4912
2440-2744	x	1982-2136	-	5065	-	5116	-	4949
2440-2744	x	2137-2286	-	5283	-	5337	-	5136
2440-2744	x	2287-2439	-	5422	-	5472	-	5271
2745-3049	x	1931-1981 [2]	-	5613	-	5663	-	5451
2745-3049	x	1982-2136	-	5663	-	5709	-	5455

[1] These doors are not available over 2438mm wide
[2] Retractable doors only available over 1946mm high

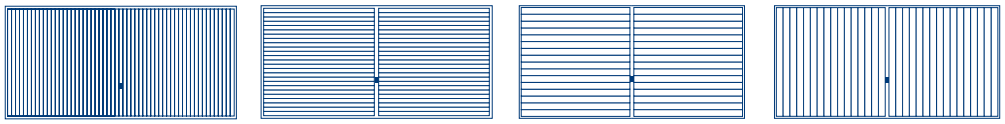
Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version. Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

For further options please see page 44.

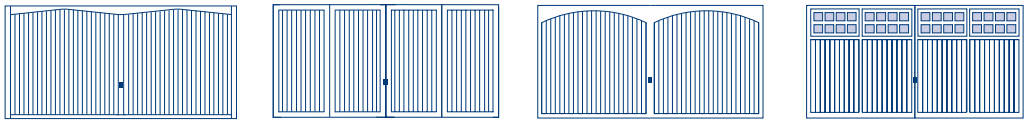
FRAME £237 ALK £98

Timber Panel Doors

Double Door - Standard Size



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Vertical Timber R	Horizontal Timber R	Countryman R	Hampton R
3049 x 2286	1076	5696	5770	7374	7374
3354 x 1981	1166	5696	5772	7300	7300
3354 x 2136	1170	5856	5936	7455	7455
3354 x 2286	1176	6332	6416	8084	8084
3659 x 1981	1266	6419	6507	8124	8124
3659 x 2136	1270	6585	6667	8281	8281
3659 x 2286	1276	7164	7258	9044	9044
3964 x 1981	1366	7587	7697	8951	8951
3964 x 2136	1370	7828	7935	9193	9193
3964 x 2286	1376	8494	8606	9997	9997
4269 x 1981	1466	7424	7534	9220	9220
4269 x 2136	1470	7587	7697	9379	9379
4574 x 1981	1566	8384	8500	-	-
4574 x 2136	1570	8623	8734	-	-
4879 x 1981	1666	9143	9265	-	-
4879 x 2136	1670	9222	9343	-	-



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Barrington R	Kingsbury R	Adlington R	Ashton [1] R
3049 x 2286	1076	6776	6462	6328	7528
3354 x 1981	1166	6724	6444	6207	7304
3354 x 2136	1170	6884	6604	6360	7463
3354 x 2286	1176	7463	7156	6893	8090
3659 x 1981	1266	7487	7203	6873	8390
3659 x 2136	1270	7648	7365	7029	8550
3659 x 2286	1276	8347	8073	7664	9340
3964 x 1981	1366	8711	8525	8319	9840
3964 x 2136	1370	8951	8763	8560	10082
3964 x 2286	1376	9730	9528	9304	10971
4269 x 1981	1466	8550	8367	8160	9682
4269 x 2136	1470	8711	8525	8319	9840
4574 x 1981	1566	9503	9382	-	10669
4574 x 2136	1570	9744	9622	-	10905
4879 x 1981	1666	10262	10145	-	11552
4879 x 2136	1670	10346	10226	-	11629

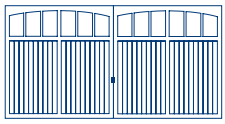
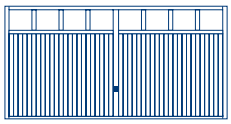
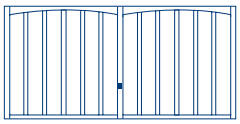
[1] Ashton doors may have cross bracing and/or locking rods behind the windows depending upon the size and gear type.

For further options please see page 44.

FRAME
£314

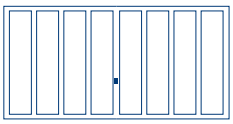
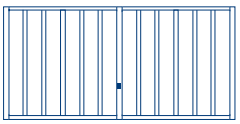
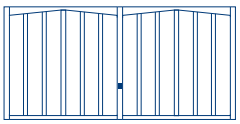
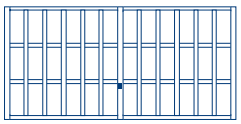
Timber Panel Doors

Double Door - Standard Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Rochdale [1, 2] R	Sandhurst [1] R	Shaftesbury R
3049 x 2286	1076	7962	6999	5503
3354 x 1981	1166	7701	6953	5432
3354 x 2136	1170	7863	7113	5591
3354 x 2286	1176	8534	7716	6041
3659 x 1981	1266	8786	7845	6029
3659 x 2136	1270	8951	8005	6188
3659 x 2286	1276	9777	8734	6733
3964 x 1981	1366	10243	9155	7021
3964 x 2136	1370	10484	9390	7259
3964 x 2286	1376	11404	10219	7863
4269 x 1981	1466	10082	8990	6861
4269 x 2136	1470	10243	9155	7021
4574 x 1981	1566	11411	10226	7863
4574 x 2136	1570	11651	10468	8102
4879 x 1981	1666	12190	11344	8742
4879 x 2136	1670	12268	11429	8826

[1] Rochdale and Sandhurst doors may have cross bracing and/or locking rods behind the windows depending upon the size and gear type.
[2] Rochdale doors up to 3659 mm wide will be manufactured with one arch not the two as shown above.

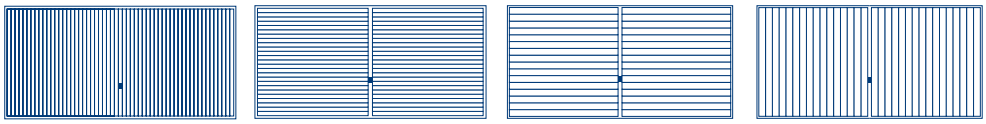
Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Grantham R	Seymour R	Tudor R	Wolsey R
3049 x 2286	1076	4816	5448	5503	6177
3354 x 1981	1166	4716	5274	5432	6115
3354 x 2136	1170	4875	5432	5591	6275
3354 x 2286	1176	5253	5864	6041	6724
3659 x 1981	1266	5332	5952	6029	6711
3659 x 2136	1270	5492	6108	6188	6873
3659 x 2286	1276	5968	6650	6733	7412
3964 x 1981	1366	5968	6937	7021	7702
3964 x 2136	1370	6207	7179	7259	7943
3964 x 2286	1376	6700	7781	7863	8543
4269 x 1981	1466	5806	6776	6861	7543
4269 x 2136	1470	5968	6937	7021	7702
4574 x 1981	1566	-	-	7863	8543
4574 x 2136	1570	-	-	8102	8782
4879 x 1981	1666	-	-	8742	9427
4879 x 2136	1670	-	-	8826	9503

For further options please see page 44.

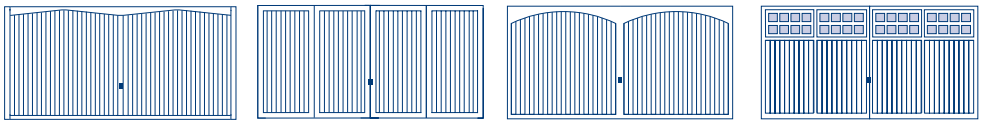
FRAME £314

Timber Panel Doors

Double Door - Purpose Made Size



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Vertical Timber R	Horizontal Timber R	Countryman R	Hampton R
2745-3049	x	2137-2286	-	-	-	-
3050-3659	x	1931-1981	7061	7156	8666	8666
3050-3659	x	1982-2136	7236	7333	8839	8839
3050-3659	x	2137-2286	7878	7985	9656	9656
3660-4269	x	1931-1981	8606	8728	10265	10265
3660-4269	x	1982-2136	8877	8990	10529	10529
3660-4269	x	2137-2286	9318	9443	11055	11055
4270-5000	x	1931-1981	10059	10188	-	-
4270-5000	x	1982-2136	10145	10276	-	-



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Barrington R	Kingsbury R	Adlington R	Ashton [1] R
2745-3049	x	2137-2286	-	-	-	7533
3050-3659	x	1931-1981	8232	7927	7551	9225
3050-3659	x	1982-2136	8409	8102	7728	9403
3050-3659	x	2137-2286	9178	8877	8424	10265
3660-4269	x	1931-1981	9845	9648	9418	11088
3660-4269	x	1982-2136	10109	9909	9681	11351
3660-4269	x	2137-2286	10614	10399	10163	11917
4270-5000	x	1931-1981	11290	11160	-	12699
4270-5000	x	1982-2136	11382	11246	-	12787

[1] Ashton doors may have cross bracing and/or locking rods behind the windows depending upon the size and gear type.

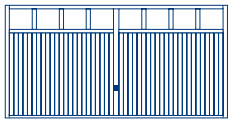
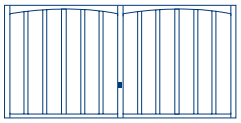
Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version. Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

For further options please see page 44.

FRAME
£349

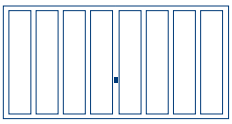
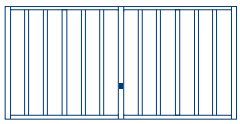
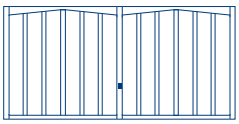
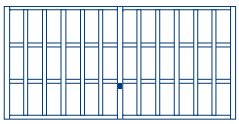
Timber Panel Doors

Double Door - Purpose Made Size

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Rochdale [1, 2] R	Sandhurst [1] R	Shaftesbury R
2745-3049	x	2137-2286	8758	7697	6042
2745-3049	x	2287-2439	9202	8081	6351
3050-3659	x	1931-1981	9668	8630	6629
3050-3659	x	1982-2136	9845	8807	6804
3050-3659	x	2137-2286	10752	9607	7406
3050-3659	x	2287-2439	11284	10085	7774
3660-4269	x	1931-1981	11531	10330	7986
3660-4269	x	1982-2136	11794	10594	8252
3660-4269	x	2137-2286	12382	11121	8665
3660-4269	x	2287-2439	12971	11651	9072
4270-5000	x	1931-1981	13408	12481	9615
4270-5000	x	1982-2136	13493	12568	9706

[1] Rochdale and Sandhurst doors may have cross bracing and/or locking rods behind the windows depending upon the size and gear type.
[2] Rochdale doors up to 3659 mm wide will be manufactured with one arch not the two as shown above.

Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)			Grantham R	Seymour R	Tudor R	Wolsey R
2745-3049	x	2137-2286	5295	5992	6042	6726
2745-3049	x	2287-2439	5562	6292	6351	7030
3050-3659	x	1931-1981	5857	6540	6629	7310
3050-3659	x	1982-2136	6038	6716	6804	7487
3050-3659	x	2137-2286	6557	7317	7406	8084
3050-3659	x	2287-2439	6884	7682	7774	8449
3660-4269	x	1931-1981	6821	7895	7986	8669
3660-4269	x	1982-2136	7085	8164	8252	8927
3660-4269	x	2137-2286	7444	8570	8665	9343
3660-4269	x	2287-2439	7797	8979	9072	9755
4270-5000	x	1931-1981	-	-	9615	10296
4270-5000	x	1982-2136	-	-	9706	10383

Orders for purpose made sizes will only be accepted as nominal door size for unframed version and overall frame size when ordering a framed version.
Orders for purpose made framed doors will not be accepted as nominal door size.

For further options please see page 44.

FRAME £349

Timber Panel Doors

Timber door window options





	Standard		Georgian [1]		Diagonal [1]	
	Single doors	Double doors	Single doors	Double doors	Single doors	Double doors
Plain	no on-cost	no on-cost	201	277	201	277
Crystal	no on-cost	no on-cost	201	277	201	277

[1] Only available on Sandhurst.

Windows are manufactured from 4 mm acrylic panes. Please state on order if clear or stippled panes required.

Options

	Single doors add	Double doors add
Factory pre-framed standard single doors	210	-
Steel frame for standard double doors	-	314
Factory pre-framed purpose-made single doors	237	-
Steel frame for purpose-made double doors	-	349
Additional Lock Kit, C-type/ R-type (fitted onto door)	98	-
Factory fully finished stain in Light Oak, Antique Oak, Mahogany, Walnut, Chestnut	272	403
White primer ready for on-site painting on retractable gear only and up to 2439mm wide x 2136mm high, and double doors up to 4269mm wide x 2136mm high	369	563
Fully finishing painting only available on retractable gear (any RAL colour timber only)	610	1057
Diecast metal handles with matching base plates: brass effect, chrome effect, brushed steel and white	146	146
Bottom weatherseal, 2405 mm length (suitable for gaps up to 15 mm between the door and the floor level)	72	72
Bottom weatherseal, 3000 mm length (suitable for gaps up to 15 mm between the door and the floor level)	80	80
Surcharge for colour steel Chassis and/or frame finished in RAL colour (no additional charge for Brown RAL8028 or White RAL9016 chassis and frame)	208	324

Please note, retractable plus lifting gear is not available on timber up and over garage doors.

Steel and Timber Garage Side Doors

Surface

Steel doors constructed around a strong steel box section chassis in Traffic White (RAL 9016) as standard. Timber doors constructed using timber, built around a strong steel box section chassis. A range of stain options are available.

Handle

Supplied with lever/lever handle on left side (viewed outside)

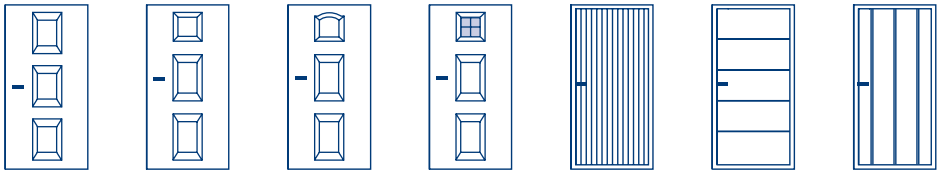
Terminology

Nominal Door Size: This is the actual door panel size plus the fitting tolerances. The nominal door size should be used for internal dimensions of a timber frame.
Size Code: This has traditionally been used to order doors. This may not be the actual door size.

All doors come factory pre-framed, right hand hinged with the handle on the left as standard (viewed from outside). Supplied with lever/lever handle set. Doors only available to open outwards.

Steel and Timber Garage Side Doors

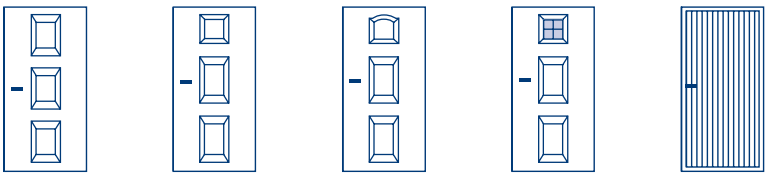
Steel door - standard sizes



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Overall frame size (between fix) [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Georgian	Beaumont	Cathedral	Beaumont with Windows [2]	Carlton	Ascot	Windsor
732 x 1905	882 x 1991	2664	1284	1284	1284	1417	1063	1284	1284
732 x 1955	882 x 2041	2666	1310	1310	1310	1438	1085	1310	1310
732 x 2110	882 x 2196	2670	1341	1341	1341	1473	1116	1341	1341
884 x 1905	1034 x 1991	3064	1330	1330	1330	1461	1104	1330	1330
884 x 1955	1034 x 2041	3066	1355	1355	1355	1482	1129	1355	1355
884 x 2110	1034 x 2196	3070	1389	1389	1389	1520	1165	1389	1389
1037 x 1905	1187 x 1991	3664	1376	1376	1376	1508	1150	1376	1376
1037 x 1955	1187 x 2041	3666	1402	1402	1402	1528	1176	1402	1402
1037 x 2110	1187 x 2196	3670	1430	1430	1430	1564	1207	1430	1430
1170 x 1905	1320 x 1991	4064	1421 [3]	1421 [3]	1421 [3]	1548 [3]	1194	1421	1421
1170 x 1955	1320 x 2041	4066	1442 [3]	1442 [3]	1442 [3]	1574 [3]	1221	1442	1442
1170 x 2110	1320 x 2196	4070	1458 [3]	1458 [3]	1458 [3]	1586 [3]	1249	1458	1458

[1] No fitting clearance allowed.
[2] Windows for Beaumont: Standard (), Diamond (), Cross (). Please state on order if plain or crystal panes.
[3] Purpose made Georgian , Beaumont and Cathedral models have two panel pressings on door design when overall frame width is over 1210mm

Steel door - purpose-made sizes



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Overall frame size (between fix) [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)	Georgian [3]	Beaumont [3]	Cathedral [3]	Beaumont with Windows [2, 3]	Carlton
670-1036 x 1905-2110	820-1186 x 1991-2196	1600 [4]	1600 [4]	1600 [4]	1784 [4]	1402
1037-1310 x 1905-2110	1187-1320 x 1991-2196	1691	1691	1691	1871	1486

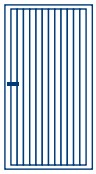
[1] No fitting clearance allowed.
[2] Windows for Beaumont: Standard (), Diamond (), Cross (). Please state on order if plain or crystal panes.
[3] Purpose-made Georgian, Beaumont and Cathedral models have two panel pressings on door design when overall frame width is over 1210 mm.
[4] Georgian, Beaumont, Cathedral available minimum overall frame size 882mm

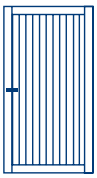
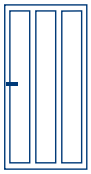
For further options please see page 55.

STEEL COLOUR
£159

Steel and Timber Garage Side Doors

Timber door - standard sizes

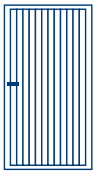


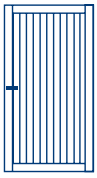
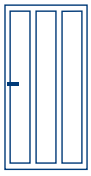



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Overall frame size (between fix) [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Vertical Timber	Horizontal Timber	Kingsbury	Seymour
732 x 1905	882 x 1991	2664	3115	3190	3386	3115
732 x 1955	882 x 2041	2666	3156	3229	3419	3156
732 x 2110	882 x 2196	2670	3212	3277	3468	3212
884 x 1905	1034 x 1991	3064	3229	3296	3485	3229
884 x 1955	1034 x 2041	3066	3261	3329	3524	3261
884 x 2110	1034 x 2196	3070	3313	3386	3571	3313
1037 x 1905	1187 x 1991	3664	3329	3399	3597	3329
1037 x 1955	1187 x 2041	3666	3363	3437	3627	3363
1037 x 2110	1187 x 2196	3670	3419	3485	3678	3419
1170 x 1905	1320 x 1991	4064	3437	3502	3694	3437
1170 x 1955	1320 x 2041	4066	3468	3542	3734	3468
1170 x 2110	1320 x 2196	4070	3524	3597	3777	3524

[1] No fitting clearance allowed.

Timber door - purpose-made sizes



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Overall frame size (between fix) [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)	Vertical Timber	Horizontal Timber	Kingsbury [2]	Seymour
670-1036 x 1905-2110	820-1186 x 1991-2196	3765	3837	4024	3765
1037-1310 x 1905-2110	1187-1320 x 1991-2196	3973	4043	4228	3973

[1] No fitting clearance allowed.
[2] Minimum overall frame width for Kingsbury is 826 mm.

For further options please see page 55.

STEEL COLOUR £159

Steel and Timber Side-hinged Doors

Surface
Steel Side-hinged doors are constructed around a strong steel box section chassis in Traffic White (RAL 9016) as standard. Timber doors constructed using timber, built around our steel box section chassis. A range of stain options are available.

Pre-Framed Design and Concealed Hinges
All doors come factory pre-framed with 75mm wide door frame and right-hand door leaf leading as standard. Hinges are concealed in the frame, with no hinge knuckles protruding above the surface of the door.

Two-Point Locking
A shoot bolt latch is used to secure the fixed door leaf at the top and bottom.

Door Stays and Gas Piston
Supplied complete with solid metal door stays and pull cord release. Gas pistons are fitted to each door leaf for a controlled closing motion.

Rubber weather seals
Sturdy rubber weather seals all built into the door frame and along the door stop on the fixed and leading door leaf.

Aluminium threshold
A 20 mm aluminium threshold is supplied as standard at the base of the door.

Steel Colours
Standard colours are:
- Traffic White (RAL 9016)

Optional colours available:
- Light Ivory (RAL 1015)
- Ruby Red (RAL 3003)
- Signal Blue (RAL 5005)
- Steel Blue (RAL 5011)
- Pigeon Blue (RAL 5014)
- Moss Green (RAL 6005)
- Fir Green (RAL 6009)
- Slate Grey (RAL 7015)
- Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016)
- Stone Grey (RAL 7030)
- Light grey (RAL 7035)
- Agate Grey (RAL 7038)
- Window Grey (RAL 7040)
- Terra Brown (RAL 8028)
- Jet Black (RAL 9005)
- Bergundy Brown
- Golden Brown
- Chartwell Green (BS 4800)

Timber Stains
Full finished stains available as an option. Stain colours include Light Oak, Antique Oak, Mahogany, Walnut, Chestnut.

Steel and Timber Side-hinged Doors

Handle

Supplied with black lever/ lever handle on right side (viewed outside) and centrally located flip-up handle which releases shoot-bolt latches at the top and bottom of the fixed leaf (viewed inside).

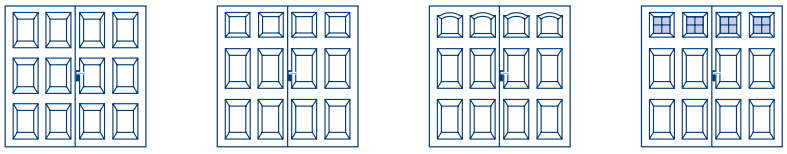
Terminology

Nominal Door Size: This is the actual door panel size plus the fitting tolerances. The nominal door size should be used for internal dimensions of a timber frame..
Size Code: This has traditionally been used to order doors. This may not be the actual door size.

Packaging

All doors are supplied wrapped. Only steel doors are supplied unwrapped as standard with optional poly-wrapping available.

Steel door - standard sizes



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Overall frame size (between fix) [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Georgian	Beaumont	Cathedral	Beaumont with Windows [2]
1780 x 1806	1930 x 1891	6060	-	-	-	-
1934 x 1806	2084 x 1891	6660	-	-	-	-
1934 x 1907	2084 x 1991	6664	-	-	-	-
1934 x 1957	2084 x 2041	6666	-	-	-	-
1934 x 2112	2084 x 2196	6670	-	-	-	-
2084 x 1806	2234 x 1891	7060	-	-	-	-
2084 x 1907	2234 x 1991	7064	2530	2530	2530	3023
2084 x 1957	2234 x 2041	7066	2530	2530	2530	3023
2084 x 2112	2234 x 2196	7070	2568	2568	2568	3062
2209 x 1907	2359 x 1991	7564	2646	2646	2646	3142
2209 x 1957	2359 x 2041	7566	2646	2646	2646	3142
2209 x 2112	2359 x 2196	7570	2689	2689	2689	3181
2234 x 1907	2384 x 1991	7664	2689	2689	2689	3181
2234 x 1957	2384 x 2041	7666	2689	2689	2689	3181
2234 x 2112	2384 x 2196	7670	2724	2724	2724	3217
2389 x 1907	2539 x 1991	8064	2806	2806	2806	3298
2389 x 1957	2539 x 2041	8066	2806	2806	2806	3298
2389 x 2112	2539 x 2196	8070	2840	2840	2840	3335

[1] No fitting clearance allowed.
[2] Windows for Beaumont: Standard (), Diamond (), Cross (). Please state on order if plain or crystal panes.

COLOUR £208

Steel and Timber Side-hinged Doors

Steel door - standard sizes



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Overall frame size (between fix) [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Carlton	Ascot	Windsor	Salisbury Version 1	Salisbury Version 2
1780 x 1806	1930 x 1891	6060	2224	-	-	-	-
1934 x 1806	2084 x 1891	6660	2260	-	-	-	-
1934 x 1907	2084 x 1991	6664	2299	-	-	-	-
1934 x 1957	2084 x 2041	6666	2299	-	-	-	-
1934 x 2112	2084 x 2196	6670	2342	-	-	-	-
2084 x 1806	2234 x 1891	7060	2342	-	-	-	-
2084 x 1907	2234 x 1991	7064	2379	2530	2530	-	-
2084 x 1957	2234 x 2041	7066	**2379** [3]	2530	2530	3352	-
2084 x 2112	2234 x 2196	7070	**2417** [3]	2568	2568	3352	-
2209 x 1907	2359 x 1991	7564	2496	2646	2646	-	-
2209 x 1957	2359 x 2041	7566	2496	2646	2646	-	-
2209 x 2112	2359 x 2196	7570	2530	2689	2689	-	-
2234 x 1907	2384 x 1991	7664	2530	2689	2689	-	-
2234 x 1957	2384 x 2041	7666	2530	2689	2689	-	3420
2234 x 2112	2384 x 2196	7670	2568	2724	2724	-	3420
2389 x 1907	2539 x 1991	8064	2646	2806	2806	-	-
2389 x 1957	2539 x 2041	8066	2646	2806	2806	-	3420
2389 x 2112	2539 x 2196	8070	2689	2840	2840	-	3420

[1] No fitting clearance allowed.
[2] Windows for Beaumont: Standard (), Diamond (), Cross (). Please state on order if plain or crystal panes.
[3] Carlton 7066 and 7070 stock door only available as Traffic White (RAL 9016) with right hand leading

All doors come factory pre-framed, right hand door leaf leading as standard (viewed from the outside) with lever/lever handle set.

Ascot, Windsor and Salisbury side-hinged garage doors are only available in 50/ 50 door leaf configuration.

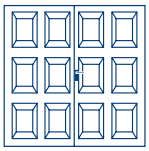
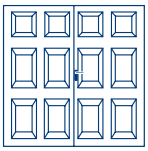
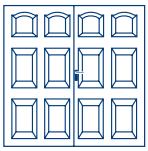
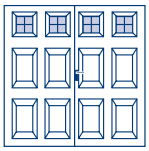
The above doors are shown as 50/50 door leaves configuration. Up to 2234 mm overall frame width these doors are also available as a 1/3 2/3 door configuration. Prices are the same but please be aware panel configurations on Georgian, Beaumont & Cathedral doors will have 3 pressing columns with increased spacing between the pressing (1/3 2/3 is a term used to describe these doors but please note the 1/3 door leaf is always 800 mm wide with the 2/3 element varying to make the desired overall width). 1/3 leaf is always leading

Carlton doors are available as a 1/3, 2/3 option in overall frame sizes up to 2234 mm wide. Georgian, Beaumont, Cathedral and Beaumont with windows doors are available as a 1/3, 2/3 option only in in one overall frame width, 2234 mm wide.

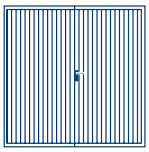
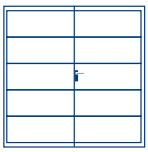
COLOUR
£208

Steel and Timber Side-hinged Doors

Steel door - purpose-made sizes

Overall frame size (between fix) [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)			Georgian	Beaumont	Cathedral	Beaumont with Windows [2]
2234 - 2384	x	1991 - 2041	2821	2821	2821	3431
2234 - 2384	x	2042 - 2196	2849	2849	2849	3459
2385 - 2539	x	1891 - 1990	-	-	-	-
2385 - 2539	x	1991 - 2041	2978	2978	2978	3581
2385 - 2539	x	2042 - 2196	3009	3009	3009	3619

Overall frame size (between fix) [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)			Carlton	Ascot
1930 - 2233	x	1891 - 2041	2517	-
1930 - 2233	x	2042 - 2196	2580	-
2234 - 2384	x	1891 - 1990	2610	-
2234 - 2384	x	1991 - 2041	2689	2821
2234 - 2384	x	2042 - 2196	2738	2849
2385 - 2539	x	1891 - 1990	2716	-
2385 - 2539	x	1991 - 2041	2817	2978
2385 - 2539	x	2042 - 2196	2852	3009

[1] No fitting clearance allowed.
[2] Windows for Beaumont: Standard (), Diamond (), Cross (). Please state on order if plain or crystal panes.

All doors come factory pre-framed, right hand door leaf leading as standard (viewed from the outside) with lever/lever handle set.

Ascot and Windsor side-hinged garage doors are only available in 50/ 50 door leaf configuration.

The above doors are shown as 50/50 door leaves configuration. Up to 2234 mm overall frame width these doors are also available as a 1/3 2/3 door configuration. Prices are the same but please be aware panel configurations on Georgian, Beaumont & Cathedral doors will have 3 pressing columns with increased spacing between the pressing (1/3 2/3 is a term used to describe these doors but please note the 1/3 door leaf is always 800 mm wide with the 2/3 element varying to make the desired overall width). 1/3 leaf is always leading.

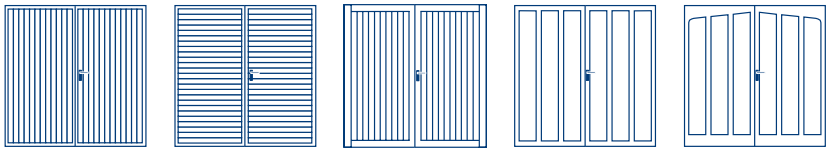
Carlton doors are available as a 1/3, 2/3 option in overall frame sizes up to 2234 mm wide. Georgian, Beaumont, Cathedral and Beaumont with windows doors are available as a 1/3, 2/3 option only in in one overall frame width, 2234 mm wide.

For further options please see page 55.

COLOUR £208

Steel and Timber Side-hinged Doors

Timber door - standard sizes



Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Overall frame size (between fix) [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Vertical Timber [2]	Horizontal Timber [2]	Kingsbury [3]	Seymour [3]	Tudor [3]
1780 x 1806	1930 x 1891	6060	5111	5212	5697	4850	4850
1934 x 1806	2084 x 1891	6660	5174	5281	5697	4914	4914
1934 x 1907	2084 x 1991	6664	5174	5281	5697	4914	4914
1934 x 1957	2084 x 2041	6666	5222	5330	5715	4963	4963
1934 x 2112	2084 x 2196	6670	5222	5330	5781	4963	4963
2084 x 1806	2234 x 1891	7060	5307	5411	5781	5046	5046
2084 x 1907	2234 x 1991	7064	5324	5429	5821	5063	5063
2084 x 1957	2234 x 2041	7066	5342	5444	5889	5075	5075
2084 x 2112	2234 x 2196	7070	5342	5444	5923	5075	5075
2209 x 1907	2359 x 1991	7564	5385	5496	6101	5133	5133
2209 x 1957	2359 x 2041	7566	5400	5513	6137	5146	5146
2209 x 2112	2359 x 2196	7570	5434	5537	6248	5174	5174
2234 x 1907	2384 x 1991	7664	5385	5496	6120	5133	5133
2234 x 1957	2384 x 2041	7666	5400	5513	6196	5146	5146
2234 x 2112	2384 x 2196	7670	5434	5538	6316	5174	5174
2389 x 1907	2539 x 1991	8064	5598	5704	6672	5342	5342
2389 x 1957	2539 x 2041	8066	5612	5721	6705	5357	5357
2389 x 2112	2539 x 2196	8070	5634	5732	6882	5369	5369

[1] No fitting clearance allowed.

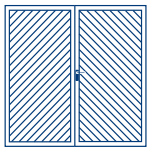
[2] The above doors are shown as 50/50 door leaves configuration. Up to 2234 mm overall frame width these doors are also available as a 1/3 2/3 door configuration on Vertical Timber and Horizontal Timber doors.
Prices are the same but please be aware panel configurations may be different from those shown above (1/3 2/3 is a term used to describe these doors but please note the 1/3 door leaf is always 800 mm wide with the 2/3 element varying to make the desired overall width). 1/3 leaf is always leading.

[3] Not available in 70/30 configuration. Only Vertical Timber and Horizontal Timber Side Hinged doors are available in 70/30 configuration up to 7'0" wide.

For further options please see page 55.

Steel and Timber Side-hinged Doors

Timber door - standard sizes

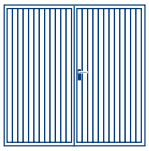
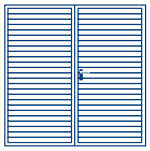
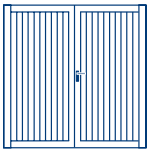
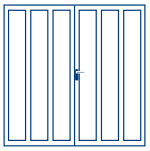




Nominal Door Size Width x Height (mm x mm)	Overall frame size (between fix) [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)	Size Code	Chevron Timber [3]	Ashton [3, 4]	Ashton Chevron [3, 4]
1780 x 1806	1930 x 1891	6060	5697	6120	6394
1934 x 1806	2084 x 1891	6660	5697	6120	6394
1934 x 1907	2084 x 1991	6664	5697	6120	6394
1934 x 1957	2084 x 2041	6666	5715	6137	6405
1934 x 2112	2084 x 2196	6670	5781	6196	6476
2084 x 1806	2234 x 1891	7060	5781	6196	6476
2084 x 1907	2234 x 1991	7064	5821	6248	6524
2084 x 1957	2234 x 2041	7066	5889	6316	6588
2084 x 2112	2234 x 2196	7070	5923	6343	6623
2209 x 1907	2359 x 1991	7564	6101	6524	6797
2209 x 1957	2359 x 2041	7566	6137	6553	6835
2209 x 2112	2359 x 2196	7570	6248	6672	6948
2234 x 1907	2384 x 1991	7664	6120	6539	6818
2234 x 1957	2384 x 2041	7666	6196	6623	6896
2234 x 2112	2384 x 2196	7670	6316	6730	7015
2389 x 1907	2539 x 1991	8064	6672	7091	7371
2389 x 1957	2539 x 2041	8066	6705	6568	7406
2389 x 2112	2539 x 2196	8070	6882	7303	7578

[1] No fitting clearance allowed.
[2] The above doors are shown as 50/50 door leaves configuration. Up to 2234 mm overall frame width these doors are also available as a 1/3 2/3 door configuration on Vertical Timber and Horizontal Timber doors.
Prices are the same but please be aware panel configurations may be different from those shown above (1/3 2/3 is a term used to describe these doors but please note the 1/3 door leaf is always 800 mm wide with the 2/3 element varying to make the desired overall width). 1/3 leaf is always leading.
[3] Not available in 70/30 configuration. Only Vertical Timber and Horizontal Timber Side Hinged doors are available in 70/30 configuration up to 7'0" wide.
[4] On doors with windows, please state on order if plain or crystal panes.

Timber door - purpose-made sizes

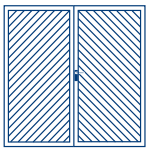






Overall frame size (between fix) [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)			Vertical Timber [2]	Horizontal Timber [2]	Kingsbury [3]	Seymour [3]	Tudor [3]
1930 - 2233	x	1891 - 2041	5432	5538	5989	5193	5193
1930 - 2233	x	2042 - 2196	5538	5648	6100	5301	5301
2234 - 2384	x	1891 - 2041	5644	5757	6213	5413	5413
2234 - 2384	x	2042 - 2196	5795	5904	6641	5560	5560
2385 - 2539	x	1891 - 2041	6100	6213	6958	5863	5863
2385 - 2539	x	2042 - 2196	6193	6311	7071	5954	5954

[1] No fitting clearance allowed.
[2] On doors with windows, please state on order if plain or crystal panes.

Steel and Timber Side-hinged Doors

Timber door - purpose-made sizes





Overall frame size (between fix) [1] Width x Height (mm x mm)			Chevron Timber [3]	Ashton [3, 4]	Ashton Chevron [3, 4]
1930 - 2233	x	1891 - 2041	5989	6401	6673
1930 - 2233	x	2042 - 2196	6100	6518	6785
2234 - 2384	x	1891 - 2041	6213	6625	6896
2234 - 2384	x	2042 - 2196	6641	7078	8638
2385 - 2539	x	1891 - 2041	6958	7396	7682
2385 - 2539	x	2042 - 2196	7071	7495	7783

[1] No fitting clearance allowed.

[2] The above doors are shown as 50/50 door leaves configuration. Up to 2234 mm overall frame width these doors are also available as a 1/3 2/3 door configuration on Vertical Timber and Horizontal Timber doors.
Prices are the same but please be aware panel configurations may be different from those shown above (1/3 2/3 is a term used to describe these doors but please note the 1/3 door leaf is always 800 mm wide with the 2/3 element varying to make the desired overall width). 1/3 leaf is always leading.

[3] Not available in 70/30 configuration. Only Vertical Timber and Horizontal Timber Side Hinged doors are available in 70/30 configuration up to 7'0" wide.

[4] On doors with windows, please state on order if plain or crystal panes.

Steel and Timber Side-hinged Doors

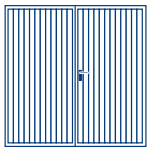
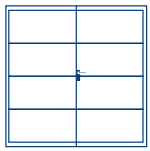
Options	Steel		Timber		GRP	
	Garage side doors	Side-hinged doors	Garage side doors	Side-hinged doors	Garage side doors	Side-hinged doors
For powder-coated steel doors: • Moss Green (RAL 6005) • Ruby Red (RAL 3003) • Signal Blue (RAL 5005) • Jet Black (RAL 9005) • Steel Blue (RAL 5011) • Light Ivory (RAL 1015) • Pigeon Blue (RAL 5014) • Fir Green (RAL 6009) • Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016) • Stone Grey (RAL 7030) • Light Grey (RAL 7035) • Slate Grey (RAL 7015) • Agate Grey (RAL 7038) • Window Grey (RAL 7040) • Chartwell Green (BS 4800) • Burgundy Brown • Golden Brown • Terra Brown (RAL 8028)	159	208	-	-	-	-
Colour matched windows for Salisbury side-hinged doors	-	260	-	-	-	-
Black window panes for Salisbury doors (price per door)	-	59	-	-	-	-
Coloured window frames to match door colour - Beaumont doors (price per window). Beaumont doors up to 2539 mm wide = 4 windows.	77 each	77 each	-	-	-	-
Surcharge for Premium GRP colours: • Green • Blue	-	-	-	-	-	953
Handles for steel and timber doors: • knob/lever black plastic	53	53	53	53	53	53
For timber doors: factory fully finished in • Light Oak • Antique Oak • Mahogany • Walnut • Chestnut	-	-	221	335	-	-
Factory white primer ready for on-site painting	-	-	335	412	-	-
Factory fully finished painting (any RAL colour)	-	-	553	687	-	-
Anodised Aluminium lever/lever handles: • white	194	194	194	194	-	194
Anodised Aluminium lever/lever handles: • chrome effect	244	244	244	244	-	244
Left hand leading	143	143	143	143	-	143
Fitting compensation kit (part no. 8261)	216	216	216	216	216	216
Poly-wrapping	56	56	-	-	-	-

[1] Coloured Beaumont with windows doors are supplied with white window frames as standard.
[2] Only available on steel side-hinged doors.
[3] Colour match windows not available in Burgundy Brown or Golden Brown.

Chassis and frame will be Terra Brown (RAL 8028) frame will be black (RAL 9005) or the door is white and the chassis/frame will be RAL 9016. To select an alternative colour chassis/frame from the options there is a charge of £189.

GRP Side-hinged Doors

GRP - side-hinged sizes


Overall Frame Size	Size Code	Somerset	Beaminster	Betchworth
2084 x 1891	6660	3191	3191	-
2084 x 1991	6664	3191	3191	-
2084 x 2041	6666	3191	3191	-
2084 x 2196	6670	3282	3282	-
2234 x 1891	7060	3191	3191	-
2234 x 1991	7064	3191	3191	3191
2234 x 2041	7066	3191	3191	3191
2234 x 2196	7070	3282	3282	3282
2359 x 1991	7564	3419	3419	3419
2359 x 2041	7566	3419	3419	3419
2359 x 2196	7570	3522	3522	3522
2384 x 1991	7664	3522	3522	3522
2384 x 2041	7666	3522	3522	3522
2384 x 2196	7670	3522	3522	3522
2539 x 1991	8064	3590	3590	3590
2539 x 2041	8066	3590	3590	3590
2539 x 2196	8070	3733	3733	3733

Chrome effect handle as standard, white or black on request - no additional cost

The Beaminster & Somerset purpose made size range is 1930mm to 2539mm wide x 1890mm to 2196mm high

The Betchworth is available 2234mm x 2539mm wide x 1980mm to 2196mm high

Woodgrain finish colour options available on Somerset and Betchworth: Magnolia, White, Light Oak, Irish Oak, Teak, Honey Beach, Red Mahogany, Ebony, Dark Mahogany, Ebony, Dark Mahogany, Anthracite Grey, Bleach Oak, Golden Brown, Dark Oak

Contemporary Finish Options available on Beaminster: White, Anthracite Grey, Black

Door Stays and Dampeners as standard

Betchworth supplied with Black Imitation windows as standard

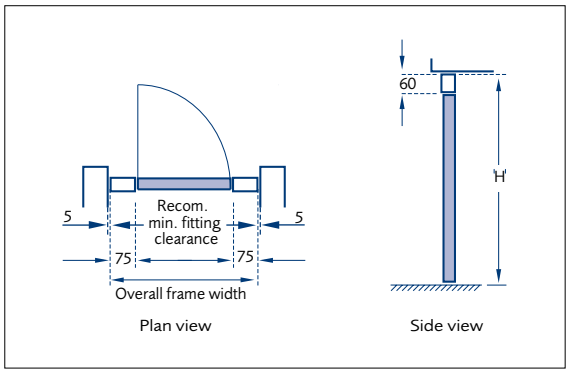
Purpose made - next size up plus	165
Left Handle Option	142
Window options (Clear Perspex, Stippled Perspex)	638
RAL Colours (British Standard Colours)	523
Additional frame colour which is not White, Black or Anthracite Grey	207

Garage Side Doors & Side-hinged Doors – Specifications

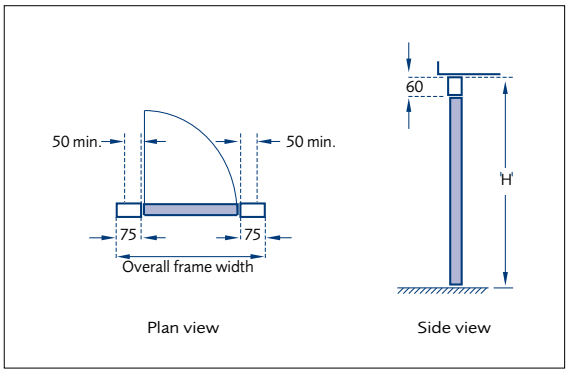
Door leaves supplied factory pre-framed ready for site installation. Fixed leaf (RH side when viewed from inside) fitted with tower bolts at top and bottom of inner leading edge. The floor will need to be finished and level for the bottom tower bolts to engage. These doors are designed for in-between fixing.

Garage Side door factory pre-framed

Between brickwork fixing



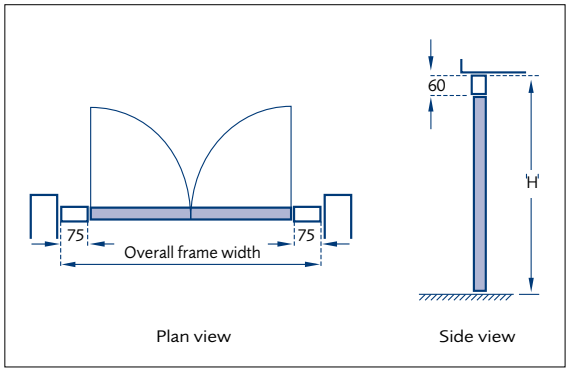
Door specification



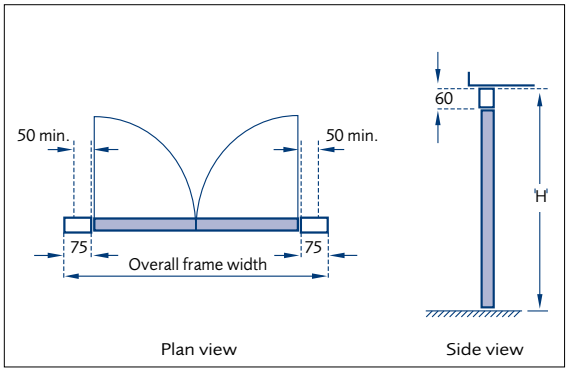
The nominal clear passage clearance is 74 mm less than the opening width and 125 mm less than the opening height. **Not recommended** for behind brickwork fixing.

Side-hinged door factory pre-framed

Between brickwork fixing



Door specification



The nominal drive through clearance is 30 mm less than the opening width and 125 mm less than the opening height. **Not recommended** for behind brickwork fixing.

Side-Hinged Garage Door Steel Frame Specifications

	Width	Height	Depth
Side-Hinged Doors	75 mm	60 mm	75 mm

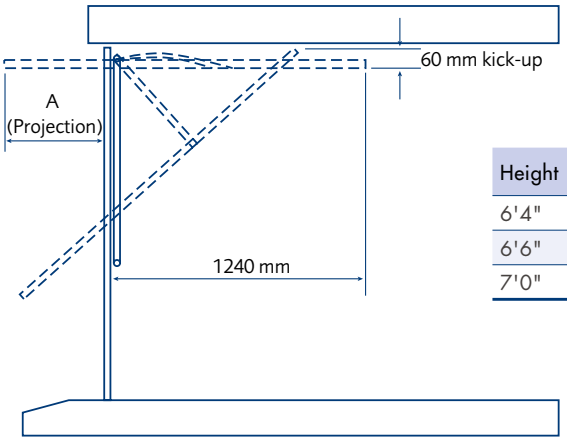
Steel Panel Doors – Specifications

Canopy Gear Specifications

The canopy gear allows the door to travel in vertical tracks and is counterbalanced by an overhead torsion spring. The nominal drive through is 40 mm less than the opening width and 130 mm less than the opening height.

In the open position, the door projects approximately one third of the door height, forming a canopy.

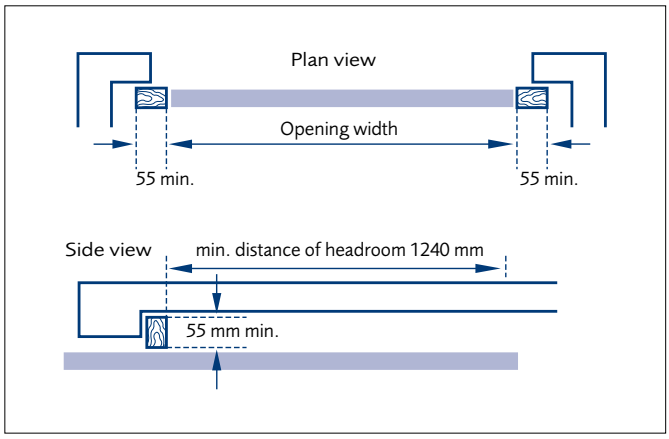
For doors fitted with an operator, please observe operator specifications.



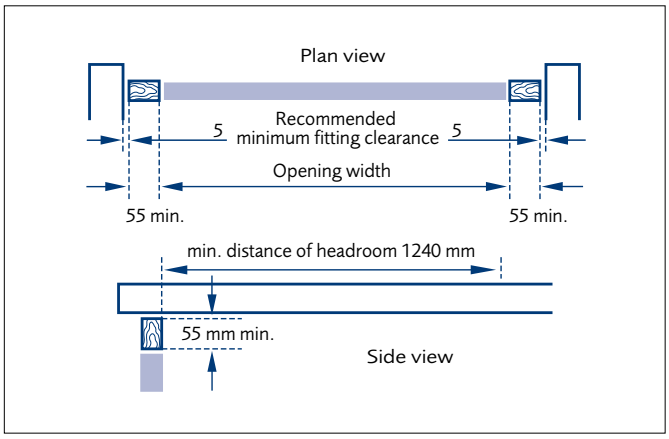
Height	A
6'4"	633
6'6"	683
7'0"	838

On-site timber frame

Behind brickwork fixing



Between brickwork fixing

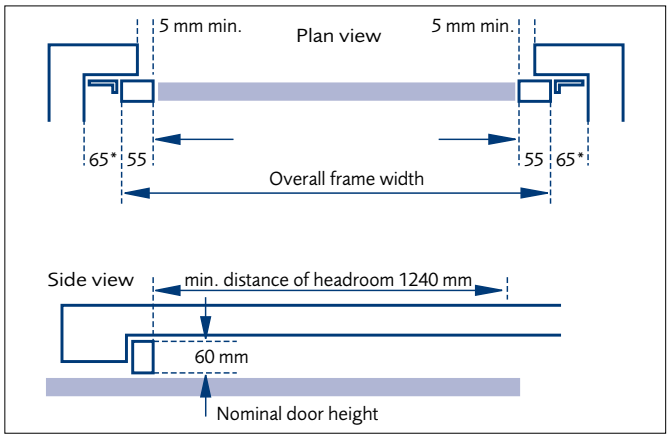


Steel Panel Doors – Specifications

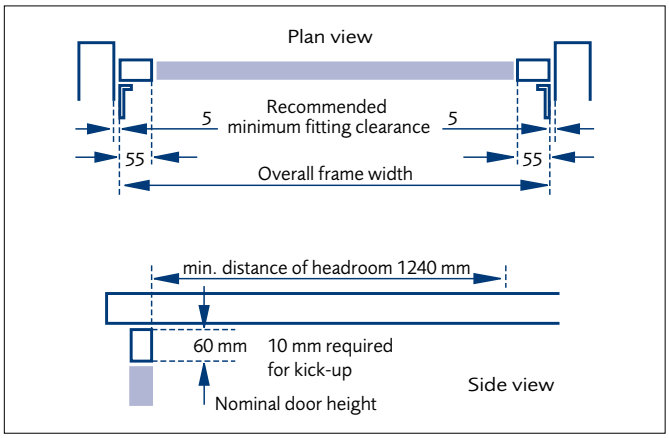
Factory pre-framed with steel box frame

The garage door is supplied factory fitted to a steel box section frame and is secured to the brickwork by using just 7 fixings.

Behind brickwork fixing



Between brickwork fixing



* width of anchor brackets in this position

Up & Over Garage Door Steel Frame Dimensions		
	Width	Depth
Canopy steel frame (single door)	55 mm	40 mm
Retractable steel frame (single door)	75 mm	40 mm
Retractable steel frame (double door)	75 mm	80 mm

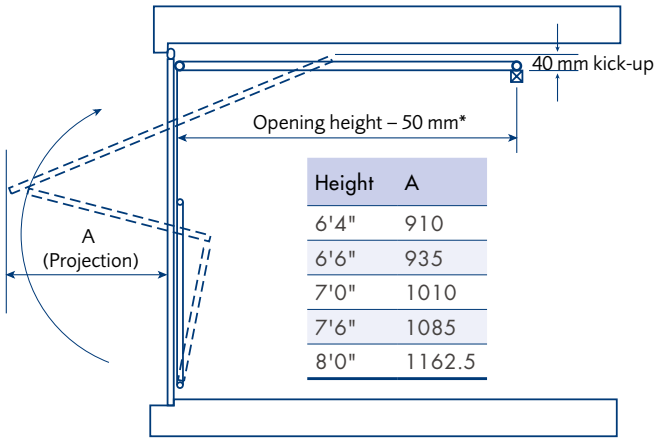
Steel Panel Doors – Specifications

Single & Double Retractable Gear Specifications

The retractable gear allows the door to be retracted inside the garage when open by means of horizontal overhead tracks supported by wall or ceiling mounted suspension brackets. This gear is available as an option for single doors and comes as standard with double garage doors.

The nominal drive through clearance is 105 mm less than the opening width and 110 mm less than the opening height for single doors and 140 mm less than the opening height for double doors.

For doors fitted with an operator, please observe operator specifications.

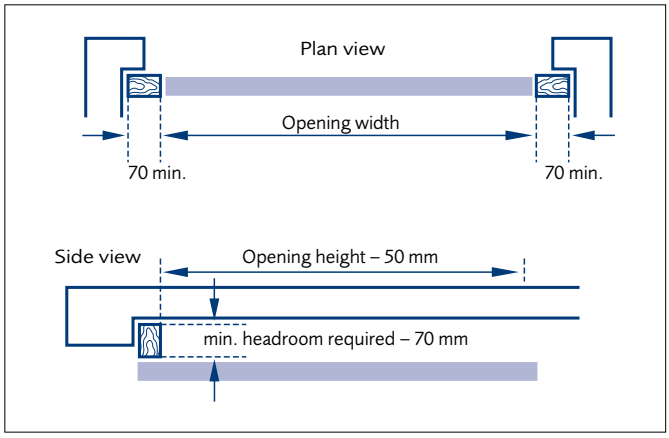


Height	A
6'4"	910
6'6"	935
7'0"	1010
7'6"	1085
8'0"	1162.5

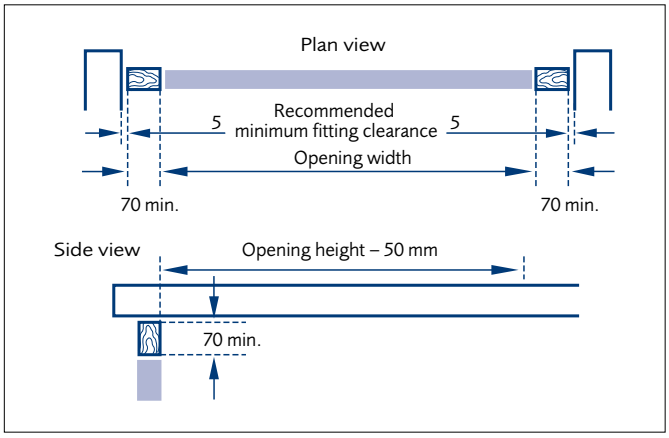
* Only applies to single doors up to 1070.

On-site timber frame

Behind brickwork fixing



Between brickwork fixing

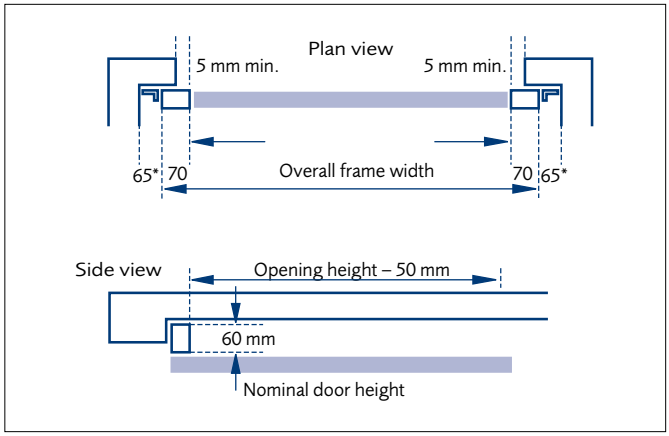


Steel Panel Doors – Specifications

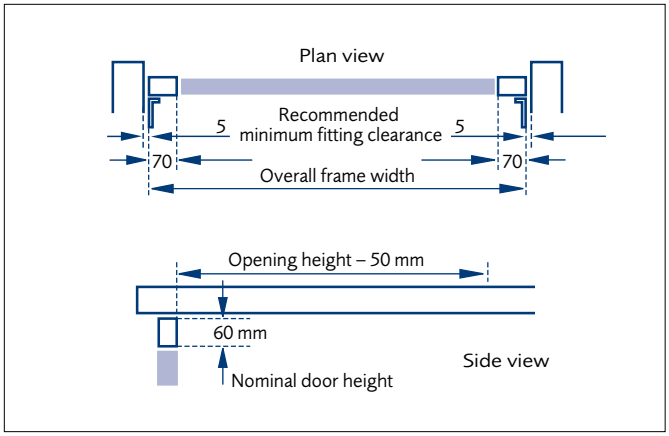
Factory pre-framed with steel box frame

The garage door is supplied factory fitted to a steel box section frame and is secured to the brickwork by using just 7 fixings.

Behind brickwork fixing



Between brickwork fixing



* width of anchor brackets in this position

Retractable Plus Gear

For any door up to a width of 2744 mm in any of the three standard heights Retractable Plus Gear is available.

This gear type creates clear drive through width at the crucial wing mirror height.

Door height	Clear height below lifting arms
7'0"	1260
6'6"	1105
6'4"	1055

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Door sections
Made of galvanised steel. Premium doors have a 42 mm thick insulated door section that is filled with PU-foam (100 % CFC-free). Bottom door section comes with floor seal.

Surface
Outside: Duragrain, Plaingrain, Woodgrain embossed, Slategrain or Silkgrain textures with painted or foil coated finishes.
Inside: Pebble texture.

Side frames & Fascia
Sectional doors are designed to be fitted behind the reveals and side frames are supplied white in colour. Cover profiles are available for use with coloured or foil coated door finishes. A single skin fascia is supplied with all doors which is finished in the same colour as the door sections. For Slategrain models, the door section has a Slategrain texture but the cover profiles and fascia are smooth.

Colours
Steel Woodgrain and Silkgrain doors can be ordered in almost any colour from the RAL colour chart.

Standard colours available (Silk Gloss):
- Light Ivory (RAL 1015)
- Moss Green (RAL 6005)
- Fir Green (RAL 6009)
- Basalt Grey (RAL 7012)
- Slate Grey (RAL 7015)
- Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016
- Titan Metallic (CH 703)
- Stone Grey (RAL 7030)
- Light grey (RAL 7035)
- Agate Grey (RAL 7038)
- Quartz Grey (RAL 7039)
- Window Grey (RAL 7040)
- Terra Brown (RAL 8028)
- Jet Black (RAL 9005)
- Chartwell Green (BS 14C35)

Standard colours available (Silk Matt):
- White Aluminum (Silk Matt) (RAL 9006)
- Grey Aluminium (Silk Matt) (RAL 9007)

Plaingrain and **Slategrain** doors can only be ordered in the following colours. Other colours and RAL of choice are not possible!
- Traffic White RAL 9016 (Matt textured)
- Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 (Matt textured)
- White Aluminium RAL 9006 (Matt textured)
- Grey Aluminium RAL 9007 (Matt textured)
- Anthracite Metallic CH 703 (Matt textured)

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Timber effect foil coated doors are available in the following finishes:

Golden Oak. Golden Oak surface finishes are kept as stock door sizes (prices highlighted in bold) for timber effect sectional garage doors. Foil coated finish also available in Titan Metallic (CH 703)

Duragrain standard colour finishes are:

Standard colours are:

- Concrete Surface
- Grigio Scuro
- Cherry
- Noce Sorrento Balsamico
- Teak
- White Brushed
- Beige
- Nature Oak
- Rusty Steel
- Winchester Oak
- Screed
- Stadelholz
- Vintage boards
- Noce Sorrento Nature
- Used look
- White Oak
- Moca
- Bamboo
- Sapeli
- Terra Walnut
- White Oiled Oak
- Rosewood
- Corten Steel
- Antique Parket
- Limestone
- Barnwood Grey
- Grigio
- Burned Oak
- Rusty Oak
- Sheffield
- Colonial Walnut
- White Washed Oak
- Spruce
- Malt Oak
- Night Oak
- Grunge Wall
- Stadelholz Grey
- Toffee Oak

Vertical Duragrain Standard Colours:

- Burned Oak
- Spruce
- Malt Oak
- Sheffield
- Whiteoiled Oak
- Whitewashed Oak

Handle

Sectional doors in shaded boxes are generally supplied ex-works for automatic operation, i.e. without handle hole and lock. Factory-fitted handle and lock are available with an increased lead-time. All other doors are on a 4 to 6 week lead-time. For electrical operation of a garage with no other personal access, an emergency release kit must be fitted

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

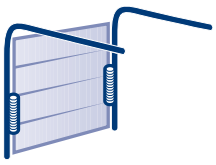
Packaging

Sectional doors are provided in a palleted format shrink wrapped for easy handling.

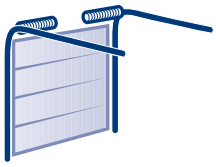
Stock availability

Popular sectional doors are generally ex-stock in Traffic White (RAL 9016) and Terra Brown (RAL 8028) in some sizes, other sizes and colour options require up to 6 weeks lead-time. Contact sales office for further details.

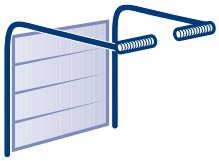
Gears



Tension spring



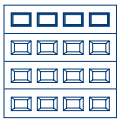
Torsion spring

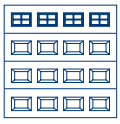


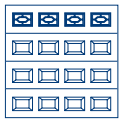
Low headroom torsion spring fitting

Window options

Georgian design

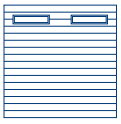






Prices £ stated per window Window frames white as standard	Standard	Cross	Diamond
Premium - Woodgrain [1]	165	204	204
Premium - Timber effect [2]	210	248	248

Linear small design



Prices £ stated per window Window frames white as standard	Linear 1
Premium - Woodgrain [1]	165

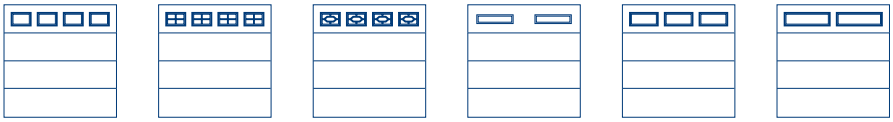
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear medium design



Prices £ stated per window Window frames white as standard	Standard	Cross	Diamond	Linear 1	Linear 2
Premium - Woodgrain, Silkgrain, Slategrain[1], Plaingrain	165	204	204	165	201
Premium - Timber effect [2]	210	248	248	210	245

Linear large design



Prices £ stated per window Window frames white as standard	Standard	Cross	Diamond	Linear 1	Linear 2	Linear 3
Premium - Silkgrain, Slategrain, Plaingrain	165	204	204	165	201	258
Premium - Timber effect [2]	210	248	248	210	245	291
Premium - Duragrain	210	248	248	210	245	291

[1] Colours available at surcharge per window (£44 for standard colour, £73 for non standard colour).
[2] Window frames are painted in a colour to best complement the colour of the foil coat (colour incl. in price).
Please note, window frames are painted in a colour to complement the colour of the sectional garage door.

Linear, Medium or Large (overall frame dimension: 395 mm x 270 mm)

Door widths from 2000 mm to 2125 mm wide have 3 windows, 2126 mm to 2750 mm wide have 4 windows, 2751 mm to 3500 mm wide have 5 windows, 3501 mm to 4000 mm wide have 6 windows, 4001 mm to 4750 mm wide have 7 windows and doors of 4751 mm up to 5500 mm wide have 8 windows.

For Georgian doors

Door widths up to 2125 mm wide have 3 windows, 2126 mm to 2750 mm wide have 4 windows, 2751 mm to 3500 mm wide have 5 windows, 3501 mm to 4000 mm wide have 6 windows, 4001 mm to 4750 mm wide have 7 windows and doors of 4751 mm to 5500 mm wide have 8 windows.

Linear 1 (overall frame dimension: 680 mm x 210 mm)

Door widths from 2000 mm to 2500 mm wide have 2 windows, 2501 mm to 3500 mm wide have 3 windows, 3501 mm to 4500 mm wide have 4 windows and doors of 4500 mm to 5500 mm wide have 5 windows.

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear 2 (overall frame dimension: 620 mm x 270 mm)

Doors widths from 2000 mm to 2240 mm wide have 2 windows, 2241 mm to 2970 mm wide have 3 windows, 2971 mm to 3690 mm wide have 4 windows, 3691 mm to 4420 mm wide have 5 windows, 4421 mm to 5140 mm wide have 6 windows and doors of 5141 mm to 5500 mm wide have 7 windows.

Linear 3 (overall frame dimension: 1004 mm x 270 mm)

Door widths from 2250 mm to 3400 mm wide have 2 windows, 3401 mm to 4490 mm wide have 3 windows and doors of 4491 mm to 5500 mm wide have 4 windows.

Please state on order if clear or crystal panes. Georgian sectional doors under 7 ft wide only have 3 pressings.

Secured by Design – Free optional upgrade available after installation

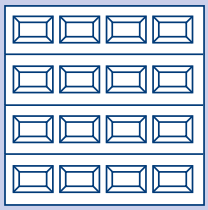
The following criteria must be met to be eligible for Secured by Design accreditation:

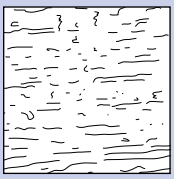
- Premium 42 mm sectional door (without windows)
- Fitted behind the opening
- Automated with a GaraMatic operator (sold separately)
- Door must be fitted to SBD standard, unmodified and registered with Garador
- Sectional Doors must be fitted with a Garamatic 10 s4 only

Secured by Design
SBD
Police Preferred Specification

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Georgian design





Woodgrain



Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
2080 x 2000	I	61066	**1959**	266	425
2080 x 2080	I	610610	**1985**	277	443
2134 x 2000	I	7066	**2027**	273	436
2134 x 2125	I	7070	**2056**	290	463
2250 x 1900	M	7462	2073	271	436
2250 x 2000	M	7466	2133	286	460
2250 x 2125	M	7470	2136	304	489
2286 x 2000	I	7666	**2027**	292	467
2286 x 2125	I	7670	**2056**	311	496
2286 x 2250	I	7674	2046	329	525
2286 x 2375	I	7679	2189	348	554
2286 x 2500	I	7682	2183	366	584
2375 x 1900	M	7962	2073	287	461
2375 x 2000	M	7966	2075	302	486
2375 x 2125	M	7970	2081	320	516
2375 x 2250	M	7974	2170	339	546
2438 x 2000	I	8066	2047	312	498
2438 x 2125	I	8070	**2135**	332	530
2438 x 2250	I	8074	2150	351	561
2438 x 2375	I	8079	2257	371	592
2438 x 2500	I	8082	2256	390	623
2500 x 1900	M	8262	2073	302	486
2500 x 2000	M	8266	2075	317	510
2500 x 2125	M	8270	2081	337	543
2500 x 2250	M	8274	2170	358	575
2500 x 2375	M	8279	2275	377	607
2500 x 2500	M	8282	2277	396	638
2500 x 2750	M	8290	2468	436	703
2591 x 2000	I	8666	2141	332	530
2591 x 2125	I	8670	2174	353	563
2625 x 2125	M	8770	2252	355	570
2740 x 2000	I	9066	2330	351	560
2740 x 2125	I	9070	2366	372	594

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.
Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 86 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

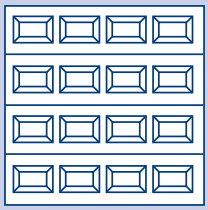
I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

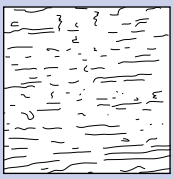
Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Georgian design





Woodgrain



Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
2750 x 2000	M	9166	2513	349	562
2750 x 2125	M	9170	2562	371	596
2750 x 2250	M	9174	2656	393	633
2750 x 2375	M	9179	2677	415	667
2750 x 2500	M	9182	2765	436	703
2896 x 2000	I	9666	2446	371	592
2896 x 2125	I	9670	2494	394	628
3000 x 2000	M	91066	2641	380	612
3000 x 2125	M	91070	2640	405	652
3000 x 2250	M	91074	2721	429	690
3000 x 2375	M	91079	2771	452	728
3000 x 2500	M	91082	2859	476	766
3000 x 3000	M	910910	3719	570	919
3048 x 2000	I	1066	2349	390	623
3048 x 2125	I	1070	2398	415	662
3250 x 2000	M	10866	2742	413	664
3250 x 2125	M	10870	2814	438	706
3250 x 2250	M	10874	2906	464	747
3353 x 2000	I	1166	2807	429	685
3353 x 2125	I	1170	2857	456	728
3500 x 2000	M	11666	2986	444	714
3500 x 2125	M	11670	3064	472	760
3500 x 2250	M	11674	3161	500	805
3658 x 2000	I	1266	3193	468	748
3658 x 2125	I	1270	3276	497	794
3750 x 2000	M	12466	3224	476	766
3750 x 2125	M	12470	3308	506	814
3750 x 2250	M	12474	3411	535	862
3962 x 2000	I	1366	3416	507	809
3962 x 2125	I	1370	3493	539	859
4000 x 2000	M	13266	3451	507	816
4000 x 2125	M	13270	3540	539	868
4000 x 2250	M	13274	3653	570	919

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.
Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 86 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

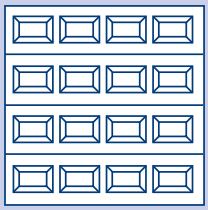
I — Imperial door sizes.
M — Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

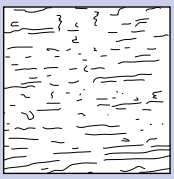
Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Georgian design





Woodgrain



Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
4250 x 2000	M	131166	3560	539	868
4250 x 2125	M	131170	3659	573	922
4250 x 2250	M	131174	3769	607	977
4267 x 2000	I	1466	**3585**	546	871
4267 x 2125	I	1470	**3642**	580	926
4420 x 2000	I	14666	3622	566	902
4420 x 2125	I	14670	**3729**	601	959
4500 x 2000	M	14966	3658	570	919
4500 x 2125	M	14970	3767	607	977
4500 x 2250	M	14974	3887	642	1035
4572 x 2000	I	1566	3732	585	934
4572 x 2125	I	1570	3843	622	993
4725 x 2000	I	15666	3732	605	965
4725 x 2125	I	15670	**3843**	643	1025
4750 x 2000	M	15766	3769	603	970
4750 x 2125	M	15770	3882	640	1030
4750 x 2250	M	15774	3997	678	1092
4877 x 2000	I	1666	**3836**	624	996
4877 x 2125	I	1670	3924	663	1058
5000 x 2000	M	16566	3874	634	1021
5000 x 2125	M	16570	3963	675	1085
5000 x 2250	M	16574	4089	713	1148
5000 x 2375	M	16579	4239	753	1213
5000 x 2500	M	16582	4227	793	1276
5500 x 2000	M	18166	4189	697	1123
5500 x 2125	M	18170	4373	741	1194
5500 x 2250	M	18174	4624	785	1264

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.
Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 86 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

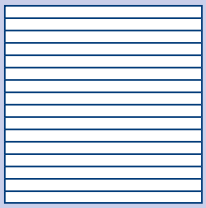
I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

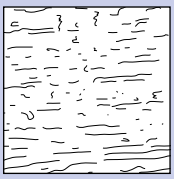
Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear small design





Woodgrain



Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
2080 x 2000	I	61066	1546	266	425
2080 x 2080	I	610610	1606	277	443
2134 x 2000	I	7066	1602	273	436
2134 x 2125	I	7070	1658	290	463
2250 x 1900	M	7462	1686	271	436
2250 x 2000	M	7466	1738	286	460
2250 x 2125	M	7470	1741	304	489
2286 x 2000	I	7666	1602	292	467
2286 x 2125	I	7670	1658	311	496
2286 x 2250	I	7674	1677	329	525
2286 x 2375	I	7679	1813	348	554
2286 x 2500	I	7682	1807	366	584
2375 x 1900	M	7962	1686	287	461
2375 x 2000	M	7966	1688	302	486
2375 x 2125	M	7970	1689	320	516
2375 x 2250	M	7974	1720	339	546
2438 x 2000	I	8066	1669	312	498
2438 x 2125	I	8070	1751	332	530
2438 x 2250	I	8074	1715	351	561
2438 x 2375	I	8079	1813	371	592
2438 x 2500	I	8082	1816	390	623
2500 x 1900	M	8262	1686	302	486
2500 x 2000	M	8266	1688	317	510
2500 x 2125	M	8270	1689	337	543
2500 x 2250	M	8274	1720	358	575
2500 x 2375	M	8279	1818	377	607
2500 x 2500	M	8282	1821	396	638
2500 x 2750	M	8290	2211	436	703
2591 x 2000	I	8666	1686	332	530
2591 x 2125	I	8670	1751	353	563
2625 x 2125	M	8770	1912	355	570
2740 x 2000	I	9066	1826	351	560
2740 x 2125	I	9070	1888	372	594
2750 x 2000	M	9166	1938	349	562
2750 x 2125	M	9170	2001	371	596

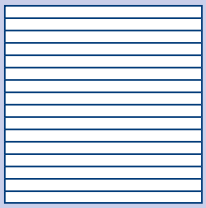
Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

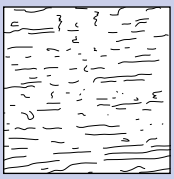
I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear small design





Woodgrain



Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
2750 x 2250	M	9174	2011	393	633
2750 x 2375	M	9179	2065	415	667
2750 x 2500	M	9182	2157	436	703
2896 x 2000	I	9666	1907	371	592
2896 x 2125	I	9670	1986	394	628
3000 x 2000	M	91066	2177	380	612
3000 x 2125	M	91070	2176	405	652
3000 x 2250	M	91074	2193	429	690
3000 x 2375	M	91079	2251	452	728
3000 x 2500	M	91082	2343	476	766
3000 x 3000	M	910910	2844	570	919
3048 x 2000	I	1066	1842	390	623
3048 x 2125	I	1070	1910	415	662
3250 x 2000	M	10866	2188	413	664
3250 x 2125	M	10870	2251	438	706
3250 x 2250	M	10874	2300	464	747
3353 x 2000	I	1166	2176	429	685
3353 x 2125	I	1170	2264	456	728
3500 x 2000	M	11666	2337	444	714
3500 x 2125	M	11670	2396	472	760
3500 x 2250	M	11674	2446	500	805
3658 x 2000	I	1266	2458	468	748
3658 x 2125	I	1270	2530	497	794
3750 x 2000	M	12466	2466	476	766
3750 x 2125	M	12470	2539	506	814
3750 x 2250	M	12474	2588	535	862
3962 x 2000	I	1366	2590	507	809
3962 x 2125	I	1370	2668	539	859
4000 x 2000	M	13266	2598	507	816
4000 x 2125	M	13270	2676	539	868
4000 x 2250	M	13274	2732	570	919
4250 x 2000	M	131166	2745	539	868
4250 x 2125	M	131170	2825	573	922
4250 x 2250	M	131174	2887	607	977
4267 x 2000	I	1466	2754	546	871
4267 x 2125	I	1470	2864	580	926
4420 x 2000	I	14666	2845	566	902
4420 x 2125	I	14670	2962	601	959

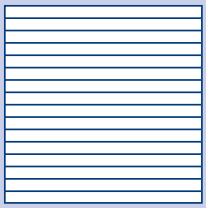
Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

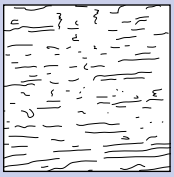
I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear small design





Woodgrain



Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
4500 x 2000	M	14966	2885	570	919
4500 x 2125	M	14970	2971	607	977
4500 x 2250	M	14974	3027	642	1035
4572 x 2000	I	1566	2899	585	934
4572 x 2125	I	1570	3012	622	993
4725 x 2000	I	15666	2963	605	965
4725 x 2125	I	15670	3050	643	1025
4750 x 2000	M	15766	2973	603	970
4750 x 2125	M	15770	3060	640	1030
4750 x 2250	M	15774	3119	678	1092
4877 x 2000	I	1666	3023	624	996
4877 x 2125	I	1670	3112	663	1058
5000 x 2000	M	16566	3060	634	1021
5000 x 2125	M	16570	3122	675	1085
5000 x 2250	M	16574	3184	713	1148
5000 x 2375	M	16579	3251	753	1213
5000 x 2500	M	16582	3316	793	1276
5500 x 2000	M	18166	3272	697	1123
5500 x 2125	M	18170	3365	741	1194
5500 x 2250	M	18174	3448	785	1264

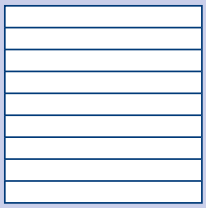
Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

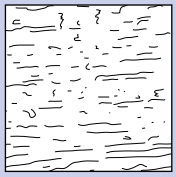
I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

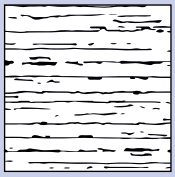
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear medium design

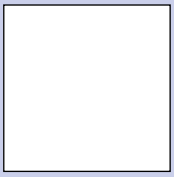




Woodgrain



Slategrain [1]



Plaingrain



Premium



Premium



Premium

Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
2080 x 2000	I	61066	**1546**	1546	1546	266	425
2080 x 2080	I	610610	**1606**	1606	1606	277	443
2134 x 2000	I	7066	**1602**	1602	1602	273	436
2134 x 2125	I	7070	**1658**	**1658**	1658	290	463
2250 x 1900	M	7462	1686	1686	1686	271	436
2250 x 2000	M	7466	1738	1738	1738	286	460
2250 x 2125	M	7470	1741	1741	1741	304	489
2286 x 2000	I	7666	**1602**	**1602**	1602	292	467
2286 x 2125	I	7670	**1658**	**1658**	1658	311	496
2286 x 2250	I	7674	**1677**	1677	1677	329	525
2286 x 2375	I	7679	**1813**	1813	1813	348	554
2286 x 2500	I	7682	1807	1807	1807	366	584
2375 x 1900	M	7962	1686	1686	1686	287	461
2375 x 2000	M	7966	1688	1688	1688	302	486
2375 x 2125	M	7970	1689	1689	1689	320	516
2375 x 2250	M	7974	1720	1720	1720	339	546
2438 x 2000	I	8066	**1669**	1669	1669	312	498
2438 x 2125	I	8070	**1751**	**1751**	1751	332	530
2438 x 2250	I	8074	**1715**	1715	1715	351	561
2438 x 2375	I	8079	1813	1813	1813	371	592
2438 x 2500	I	8082	1816	1816	1816	390	623
2500 x 1900	M	8262	1686	1686	1686	302	486
2500 x 2000	M	8266	1688	1688	1688	317	510
2500 x 2125	M	8270	1689	1689	1689	337	543
2500 x 2250	M	8274	1720	1720	1720	358	575
2500 x 2375	M	8279	1818	1818	1818	377	607
2500 x 2500	M	8282	1821	1821	1821	396	638
2500 x 2750	M	8290	2211	2211	2211	436	703
2591 x 2000	I	8666	**1686**	1686	1686	332	530
2591 x 2125	I	8670	**1751**	1751	1751	353	563
2625 x 2125	M	8770	1912	1912	1912	355	570
2740 x 2000	I	9066	1826	1826	1826	351	560

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

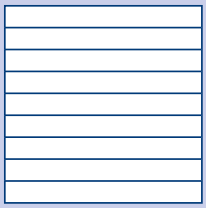
Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

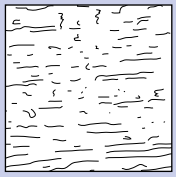
Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

For Slategrain models, the door section has a Slategrain texture but the cover profiles and fascia are smooth.

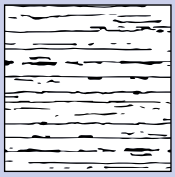
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear medium design

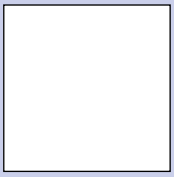




Woodgrain



Slategrain [1]



Plaingrain



Premium



Premium



Premium

Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
2740 x 2125	I	9070	**1888**	1888	1888	372	594
2750 x 2000	M	9166	1938	1938	1938	349	562
2750 x 2125	M	9170	2001	2001	2001	371	596
2750 x 2250	M	9174	2011	2011	2011	393	633
2750 x 2375	M	9179	2065	2065	2065	415	667
2750 x 2500	M	9182	2157	2157	2157	436	703
2896 x 2000	I	9666	1907	1907	1907	371	592
2896 x 2125	I	9670	**1986**	1986	1986	394	628
3000 x 2000	M	91066	2177	2177	2177	380	612
3000 x 2125	M	91070	2176	2176	2176	405	652
3000 x 2250	M	91074	2193	2193	2193	429	690
3000 x 2375	M	91079	2251	2251	2251	452	728
3000 x 2500	M	91082	2343	2343	2343	476	766
3000 x 3000	M	910910	2844	2844	2844	570	919
3048 x 2000	I	1066	1842	1842	1842	390	623
3048 x 2125	I	1070	**1910**	1910	1910	415	662
3250 x 2000	M	10866	2188	2188	2188	413	664
3250 x 2125	M	10870	2251	2251	2251	438	706
3250 x 2250	M	10874	2300	2300	2300	464	747
3353 x 2000	I	1166	**2176**	2176	2176	429	685
3353 x 2125	I	1170	**2264**	2264	2264	456	728
3500 x 2000	M	11666	2337	2337	2337	444	714
3500 x 2125	M	11670	2396	2396	2396	472	760
3500 x 2250	M	11674	2446	2446	2446	500	805
3658 x 2000	I	1266	2458	2458	2458	468	748
3658 x 2125	I	1270	**2530**	2530	2530	497	794
3750 x 2000	M	12466	2466	2466	2466	476	766
3750 x 2125	M	12470	2539	2539	2539	506	814
3750 x 2250	M	12474	2588	2588	2588	535	862
3962 x 2000	I	1366	**2590**	2590	2590	507	809

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

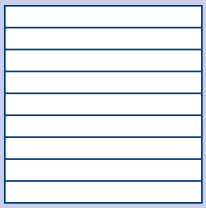
Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

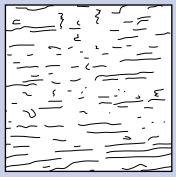
Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

For Slategrain models, the door section has a Slategrain texture but the cover profiles and fascia are smooth.

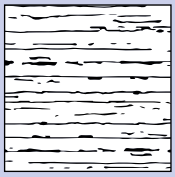
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear medium design

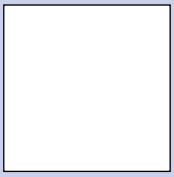




Woodgrain



Slategrain [1]



Plaingrain



Premium



Premium



Premium

Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
3962 x 2125	I	1370	**2668**	2668	2668	539	859
4000 x 2000	M	13266	2598	2598	2598	507	816
4000 x 2125	M	13270	2676	2676	2676	539	868
4000 x 2250	M	13274	2732	2732	2732	570	919
4250 x 2000	M	131166	2745	2745	2745	539	868
4250 x 2125	M	131170	2825	2825	2825	573	922
4250 x 2250	M	131174	2887	2887	2887	607	977
4267 x 2000	I	1466	**2754**	2754	2754	546	871
4267 x 2125	I	1470	**2864**	2864	**2864**	580	926
4420 x 2000	I	14666	**2845**	2845	2845	566	902
4420 x 2125	I	14670	**2962**	2962	2962	601	959
4500 x 2000	M	14966	2885	2885	2885	570	919
4500 x 2125	M	14970	2971	2971	2971	607	977
4500 x 2250	M	14974	3027	3027	3027	642	1035
4572 x 2000	I	1566	2899	2899	2899	585	934
4572 x 2125	I	1570	3012	3012	3012	622	993
4725 x 2000	I	15666	2963	2963	2963	605	965
4725 x 2125	I	15670	**3050**	3050	3050	643	1025
4750 x 2000	M	15766	2973	2973	2973	603	970
4750 x 2125	M	15770	3060	3060	3060	640	1030
4750 x 2250	M	15774	3119	3119	3119	678	1092
4877 x 2000	I	1666	3023	3023	3023	624	996
4877 x 2125	I	1670	**3112**	3112	3112	-	1058
5000 x 2000	M	16566	3060	3060	3060	634	1021
5000 x 2125	M	16570	3122	3122	3122	675	1085
5000 x 2250	M	16574	3184	3184	3184	713	1148
5000 x 2375	M	16579	3251	3251	3251	753	1213
5000 x 2500	M	16582	3316	3316	3316	793	1276
5500 x 2000	M	18166	3272	3272	3272	697	1123
5500 x 2125	M	18170	3365	3365	3365	741	1194
5500 x 2250	M	18174	3448	3448	3448	785	1264

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

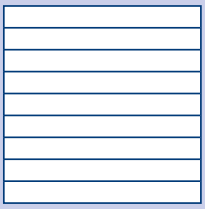
Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

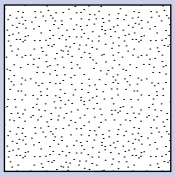
Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

For Slategrain models, the door section has a Slategrain texture but the cover profiles and fascia are smooth.

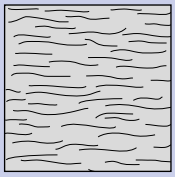
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear medium design





Silkgrain [1]



Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703)





Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
2080 x 2000	I	61066	1901	2092	266	425
2080 x 2080	I	610610	1974	2173	277	443
2134 x 2000	I	7066	1901	2092	273	436
2134 x 2125	I	7070	1974	2173	290	463
2250 x 1900	M	7462	2020	2236	271	436
2250 x 2000	M	7466	2059	2277	286	460
2250 x 2125	M	7470	2063	2278	304	489
2286 x 2000	I	7666	1901	2092	292	467
2286 x 2125	I	7670	1974	2173	311	496
2286 x 2250	I	7674	2065	2274	329	525
2286 x 2375	I	7679	2157	2376	348	554
2286 x 2500	I	7682	2241	2470	366	584
2375 x 1900	M	7962	2020	2235	287	461
2375 x 2000	M	7966	2025	2237	302	486
2375 x 2125	M	7970	2032	2242	320	516
2375 x 2250	M	7974	2105	2323	339	546
2438 x 2000	I	8066	2014	2220	312	498
2438 x 2125	I	8070	2099	2314	332	530
2438 x 2250	I	8074	2132	2349	351	561
2438 x 2375	I	8079	2265	2498	371	592
2438 x 2500	I	8082	2267	2499	390	623
2500 x 1900	M	8262	2020	2235	302	486
2500 x 2000	M	8266	2025	2237	317	510
2500 x 2125	M	8270	2032	2242	337	543
2500 x 2250	M	8274	2105	2323	358	575
2500 x 2375	M	8279	2241	2475	377	607
2500 x 2500	M	8282	2237	2469	396	638
2500 x 2750	M	8290	-	-	436	703
2591 x 2000	I	8666	2014	2220	332	530
2591 x 2125	I	8670	2099	2314	353	563

[1] Available as stock door in Rosewood or Golden Oak timber effect.

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

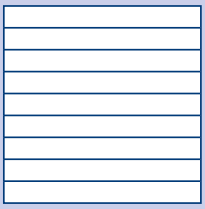
I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

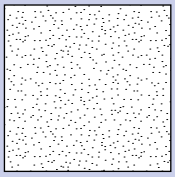
Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

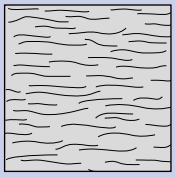
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear medium design





Silkgrain [1]



Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703)





Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
2625 x 2125	M	8770	2322	2572	355	570
2740 x 2000	I	9066	2206	2438	351	560
2740 x 2125	I	9070	2295	2536	372	594
2750 x 2000	M	9166	2282	2528	349	562
2750 x 2125	M	9170	2373	2630	371	596
2750 x 2250	M	9174	2427	2687	393	633
2750 x 2375	M	9179	2506	2777	415	667
2750 x 2500	M	9182	2619	2903	436	703
2896 x 2000	I	9666	2325	2572	371	592
2896 x 2125	I	9670	2417	2675	394	628
3000 x 2000	M	91066	2603	2893	380	612
3000 x 2125	M	91070	2601	2889	405	652
3000 x 2250	M	91074	2628	2917	429	690
3000 x 2375	M	91079	2748	3051	452	728
3000 x 2500	M	91082	2867	3184	476	766
3000 x 3000	M	910910	3469	3859	570	919
3048 x 2000	I	1066	2325	2572	390	623
3048 x 2125	I	1070	2417	2675	415	662
3250 x 2000	M	10866	2755	3065	413	664
3250 x 2125	M	10870	2835	3154	438	706
3250 x 2250	M	10874	2911	3239	464	747
3353 x 2000	I	1166	2782	3090	429	685
3353 x 2125	I	1170	2893	3214	456	728
3500 x 2000	M	11666	2929	3263	444	714
3500 x 2125	M	11670	3008	3351	472	760
3500 x 2250	M	11674	3096	3449	500	805
3658 x 2000	I	1266	3042	3384	468	748
3658 x 2125	I	1270	3139	3493	497	794
3750 x 2000	M	12466	2996	3339	476	766
3750 x 2125	M	12470	3092	3446	506	814
3750 x 2250	M	12474	3185	3551	535	862
3962 x 2000	I	1366	3200	2563	507	809

[1] Available as stock door in Rosewood or Golden Oak timber effect.

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

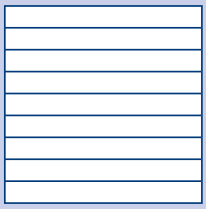
I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

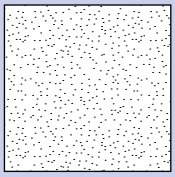
Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

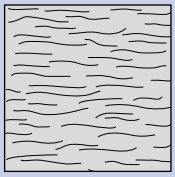
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear medium design





Silkgrain [1]



Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703)





Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
3962 x 2125	I	1370	3279	2652	539	859
4000 x 2000	M	13266	3151	3515	507	816
4000 x 2125	M	13270	3231	3604	539	868
4000 x 2250	M	13274	3336	3720	570	919
4250 x 2000	M	131166	3285	3669	539	868
4250 x 2125	M	131170	3390	3784	573	922
4250 x 2250	M	131174	3486	3892	607	977
4267 x 2000	I	1466	3330	3712	546	871
4267 x 2125	I	1470	3467	3864	580	926
4420 x 2000	I	14666	3415	3808	566	902
4420 x 2125	I	14670	3555	3964	601	959
4500 x 2000	M	14966	3455	3861	570	919
4500 x 2125	M	14970	3564	3981	607	977
4500 x 2250	M	14974	3641	4067	642	1035
4572 x 2000	I	1566	3441	3837	585	934
4572 x 2125	I	1570	3589	4003	622	993
4725 x 2000	I	15666	3509	3914	605	965
4725 x 2125	I	15670	3645	4066	643	1025
4750 x 2000	M	15766	3525	3941	603	970
4750 x 2125	M	15770	3642	4071	640	1030
4750 x 2250	M	15774	3742	4182	678	1092
4877 x 2000	I	1666	3570	3983	624	996
4877 x 2125	I	1670	3715	4145	-	1058
5000 x 2000	M	16566	3665	4097	634	1021
5000 x 2125	M	16570	3761	4206	675	1085
5000 x 2250	M	16574	3858	4315	713	1148
5000 x 2375	M	16579	3958	4425	753	1213
5000 x 2500	M	16582	4053	4532	793	1276
5500 x 2000	M	18166	3954	4427	697	1123
5500 x 2125	M	18170	4063	4549	741	1194
5500 x 2250	M	18174	4165	4663	785	1264

[1] Available as stock door in Rosewood or Golden Oak timber effect.

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

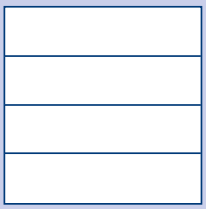
I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

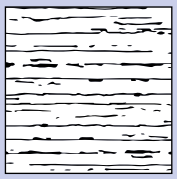
Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

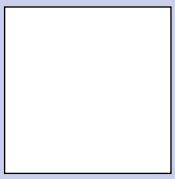
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear large design

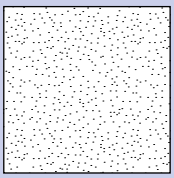




Slategrain [1]



Plaingrain



Silkgrain [3]







Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
2080 x 2000	I	61066	1698	1698	2135	266	440
2080 x 2080	I	610610	1762	1762	2161	277	458
2134 x 2000	I	7066	1764	1764	2135	273	451
2134 x 2125	I	7070	1823	1823	2161	290	479
2250 x 1900	M	7462	1867	1867	2250	271	436
2250 x 2000	M	7466	1922	1922	2289	286	460
2250 x 2125	M	7470	1923	1923	2294	304	489
2286 x 2000	I	7666	1764	1764	2135	292	484
2286 x 2125	I	7670	1823	1823	2161	311	514
2286 x 2250	I	7674	1844	1844	2256	329	544
2286 x 2375	I	7679	1994	1994	2268	348	574
2286 x 2500	I	7682	1986	1986	2321	366	605
2375 x 1900	M	7962	1867	1867	2250	287	461
2375 x 2000	M	7966	1865	1865	2257	302	486
2375 x 2125	M	7970	1868	1868	2259	320	516
2375 x 2250	M	7974	1898	1898	2326	339	546
2438 x 2000	I	8066	1841	1841	2214	312	516
2438 x 2125	I	8070	1932	1932	2278	332	548
2438 x 2250	I	8074	1886	1886	2293	351	580
2438 x 2375	I	8079	1999	1999	2407	371	613
2438 x 2500	I	8082	1995	1995	2408	390	645
2500 x 1900	M	8262	1867	1867	2250	302	486
2500 x 2000	M	8266	1865	1865	2257	317	510
2500 x 2125	M	8270	1868	1868	2259	337	543
2500 x 2250	M	8274	1898	1898	2326	358	575

[1] Silkgrain surface supplied with tension spring gear up to 3048 mm wide.
[2] Available as stock door in Golden Oak timber effect.
[3] Available as stock door in Rosewood or Golden Oak timber effect.

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

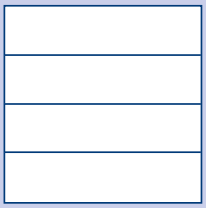
Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 95 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

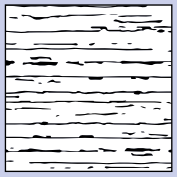
For Slategrain models, the door section has a Slategrain texture but the cover profiles and fascia are smooth.

Doors supplied without locking as standard, see options on page 89 for handles. For window options, please see page 64.

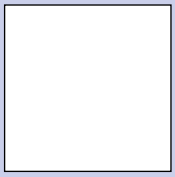
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear large design

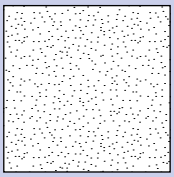




Slategrain [1]



Plaingrain



Silkgrain [3]







Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
2500 x 2375	M	8279	2010	2010	2440	377	607
2500 x 2500	M	8282	2008	2008	2441	396	638
2500 x 2750	M	8290	2446	2446	-	436	703
2591 x 2000	I	8666	1857	1857	2255	332	548
2591 x 2125	I	8670	1932	1932	2303	353	583
2625 x 2125	M	8770	2122	2122	2608	355	570
2740 x 2000	I	9066	2016	2016	2483	351	579
2740 x 2125	I	9070	2088	2088	2519	372	615
2750 x 2000	M	9166	2151	2151	2631	349	562
2750 x 2125	M	9170	2222	2222	2686	371	596
2750 x 2250	M	9174	2227	2227	2716	393	633
2750 x 2375	M	9179	2286	2286	2889	415	667
2750 x 2500	M	9182	2394	2394	2958	436	703
2896 x 2000	I	9666	2109	2109	2623	371	613
2896 x 2125	I	9670	2197	2197	2658	394	650
3000 x 2000	M	91066	2423	2423	2751	380	612
3000 x 2125	M	91070	2418	2418	2749	405	652
3000 x 2250	M	91074	2439	2439	2857	429	690
3000 x 2375	M	91079	2502	2502	3000	452	728
3000 x 2500	M	91082	2606	2606	3041	476	766
3000 x 3000	M	910910	3174	3174	4121	570	919
3048 x 2000	I	1066	2039	2039	2623	390	645
3048 x 2125	I	1070	2111	2111	2658	415	685

[1] Silkgrain surface supplied with tension spring gear up to 3048 mm wide.
[2] Available as stock door in Golden Oak timber effect.
[3] Available as stock door in Rosewood or Golden Oak timber effect.

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

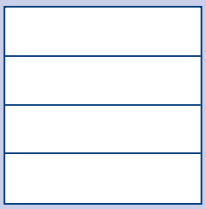
For Slategrain models, the door section has a Slategrain texture but the cover profiles and fascia are smooth.

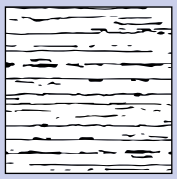
Doors supplied without locking as standard, see options on page 95 for handles. For window options, please see page 64.

Doors with Duragrain decorative colour finishes Sapeli, Walnut Terra, Moca, Grigio Scurro, Rusty Steel, Burned Oak, Cherry, Rusty Oak and Noce Sorrento Balsamico with a width greather than 4500 mm are supplied as standard with door leaf reinforcements at the factory.

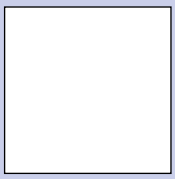
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear large design

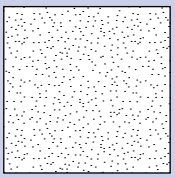




Slategrain [1]



Plaingrain



Silkgrain [3]







Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
3250 x 2000	M	10866	2441	2441	3157	413	664
3250 x 2125	M	10870	2509	2509	3206	438	706
3250 x 2250	M	10874	2561	2561	3267	464	747
3353 x 2000	I	1166	2415	2415	3119	429	709
3353 x 2125	I	1170	2513	2513	3167	456	754
3500 x 2000	M	11666	2607	2607	3230	444	714
3500 x 2125	M	11670	2673	2673	3292	472	760
3500 x 2250	M	11674	2728	2728	3344	500	805
3658 x 2000	I	1266	2740	2740	3239	468	774
3658 x 2125	I	1270	2816	2816	3264	497	822
3750 x 2000	M	12466	2758	2758	3286	476	766
3750 x 2125	M	12470	2835	2835	3312	506	814
3750 x 2250	M	12474	2896	2896	3391	535	862
3962 x 2000	I	1366	2890	2890	3485	507	837
3962 x 2125	I	1370	2975	2975	3578	539	890
4000 x 2000	M	13266	2909	2909	3537	507	816
4000 x 2125	M	13270	2995	2995	3631	539	868
4000 x 2250	M	13274	3054	3054	3715	570	919
4250 x 2000	M	131166	3072	3072	3747	539	868
4250 x 2125	M	131170	3163	3163	3826	573	922
4250 x 2250	M	131174	3232	3232	3896	607	977
4267 x 2000	I	1466	3074	3074	3865	546	902
4267 x 2125	I	1470	3199	3199	3816	580	958

[1] Silkgrain surface supplied with tension spring gear up to 3048 mm wide.
[2] Available as stock door in Golden Oak timber effect.
[3] Available as stock door in Rosewood or Golden Oak timber effect.

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

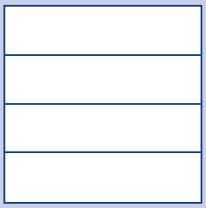
For Slategrain models, the door section has a Slategrain texture but the cover profiles and fascia are smooth.

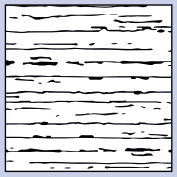
Doors supplied without locking as standard, see options on page 95 for handles. For window options, please see page 64.

Doors with Duragrain decorative colour finishes Sapeli, Walnut Terra, Moca, Grigio Scurro, Rusty Steel, Burned Oak, Cherry, Rusty Oak and Noce Sorrento Balsamico with a width greather than 4500 mm are supplied as standard with door leaf reinforcements at the factory.

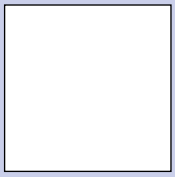
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear large design

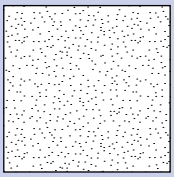




Slategrain [1]



Plaingrain



Silkgrain [3]







Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Premium	Surcharge for Standard Colours	Surcharge for Non-Std. Colours
4420 x 2000	I	14666	3179	3179	3765	566	934
4420 x 2125	I	14670	3307	3307	3887	601	993
4500 x 2000	M	14966	3235	3235	3821	570	919
4500 x 2125	M	14970	3333	3333	3946	607	977
4500 x 2250	M	14974	3397	3397	4038	642	1035
4572 x 2000	I	1566	3236	3236	3897	585	966
4572 x 2125	I	1570	3369	3369	3961	622	1027
4725 x 2000	I	15666	3311	3311	3928	605	999
4725 x 2125	I	15670	3412	3412	4022	643	1061
4750 x 2000	M	15766	3334	3334	3988	603	970
4750 x 2125	M	15770	3436	3436	4082	640	1030
4750 x 2250	M	15774	3496	3496	4178	678	1092
4877 x 2000	I	1666	3381	3381	4041	624	1031
4877 x 2125	I	1670	3486	3486	4114	663	1095
5000 x 2000	M	16566	3438	3438	4146	634	1021
5000 x 2125	M	16570	3510	3510	4234	675	1085
5000 x 2250	M	16574	3575	3575	4330	713	1148
5000 x 2375	M	16579	3645	3645	4431	753	1213
5000 x 2500	M	16582	3712	3712	4535	793	1276
5500 x 2000	M	18166	3683	3683	4311	697	1123
5500 x 2125	M	18170	3782	3782	4399	741	1194
5500 x 2250	M	18174	3874	3874	4551	785	1264

[1] Silkgrain surface supplied with tension spring gear up to 3048 mm wide.
[2] Available as stock door in Golden Oak timber effect.
[3] Available as stock door in Rosewood or Golden Oak timber effect.

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

For Slategrain models, the door section has a Slategrain texture but the cover profiles and fascia are smooth.

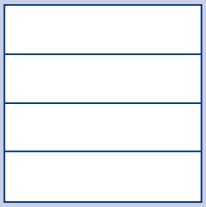
Doors supplied without locking as standard, see options on page 95 for handles. For window options, please see page 64.

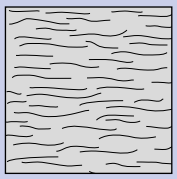
Doors with Duragrain decorative colour finishes Sapeli, Walnut Terra, Moca, Grigio Scurro, Rusty Steel, Burned Oak, Cherry, Rusty Oak and Noce Sorrento Balsamico with a width greather than 4500 mm are supplied as standard with door leaf reinforcements at the factory.

Plaingrain and Slategrain doors can only be ordered in the following colours. Other colours and RAL of choice are not possible.
Traffic White RAL 9016 (Matt textured), Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 (Matt textured), White Aluminium RAL 9006 (Matt textured), Grey Aluminium RAL 9007 (Matt textured), Anthracite Metallic CH 703 (Matt textured).

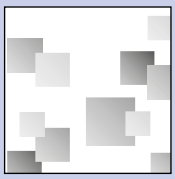
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear large design





Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703)



Duragrain





Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium
2080 x 2000	I	61066	2342	2342
2080 x 2080	I	610610	2371	2371
2134 x 2000	I	7066	2342	2342
2134 x 2125	I	7070	2371	2371
2250 x 1900	M	7462	2474	2474
2250 x 2000	M	7466	2516	2516
2250 x 2125	M	7470	2519	2519
2286 x 2000	I	7666	2342	2342
2286 x 2125	I	7670	2371	2371
2286 x 2250	I	7674	2475	2475
2286 x 2375	I	7679	2486	2486
2286 x 2500	I	7682	2545	2545
2375 x 1900	M	7962	2474	2474
2375 x 2000	M	7966	2480	2480
2375 x 2125	M	7970	2481	2481
2375 x 2250	M	7974	2553	2553
2438 x 2000	I	8066	2431	2431
2438 x 2125	I	8070	2502	2502
2438 x 2250	I	8074	2517	2517
2438 x 2375	I	8079	2643	2643
2438 x 2500	I	8082	2642	2642
2500 x 1900	M	8262	2474	2474
2500 x 2000	M	8266	2480	2480
2500 x 2125	M	8270	2481	2481
2500 x 2250	M	8274	2553	2553

[1] Silkgrain surface supplied with tension spring gear up to 3048 mm wide.

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

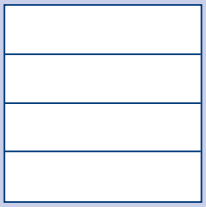
For Slategrain models, the door section has a Slategrain texture but the cover profiles and fascia are smooth.

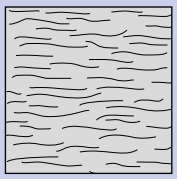
Doors supplied without locking as standard, see options on page 95 for handles. For window options, please see page 64.

Doors with Duragrain decorative colour finishes Sapeli, Walnut Terra, Moca, Grigio Scurro, Rusty Steel, Burned Oak, Cherry, Rusty Oak and Noce Sorrento Balsamico with a width greather than 4500 mm are supplied as standard with door leaf reinforcements at the factory.

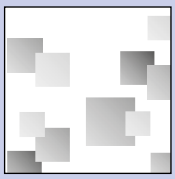
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear large design





Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703)



Duragrain



Premium



Premium

Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium
2500 x 2375	M	8279	2678	2678
2500 x 2500	M	8282	2678	2678
2500 x 2750	M	8290		
2591 x 2000	I	8666	2478	2478
2591 x 2125	I	8670	2530	2530
2625 x 2125	M	8770	2873	2873
2740 x 2000	I	9066	2734	2734
2740 x 2125	I	9070	2773	2773
2750 x 2000	M	9166	2901	2901
2750 x 2125	M	9170	2960	2960
2750 x 2250	M	9174	3112	3112
2750 x 2375	M	9179	3184	3184
2750 x 2500	M	9182	3260	3260
2896 x 2000	I	9666	2892	2892
2896 x 2125	I	9670	2929	2929
3000 x 2000	M	91066	3035	3035
3000 x 2125	M	91070	3031	3031
3000 x 2250	M	91074	3150	3150
3000 x 2375	M	91079	3308	3308
3000 x 2500	M	91082	3353	3353
3000 x 3000	M	910910	4558	4558
3048 x 2000	I	1066	2892	2892
3048 x 2125	I	1070	2929	2929

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

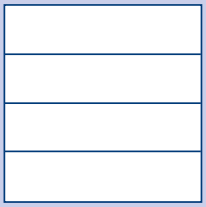
For Slategrain models, the door section has a Slategrain texture but the cover profiles and fascia are smooth.

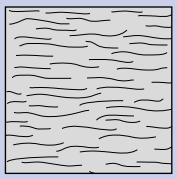
Doors supplied without locking as standard, see options on page 95 for handles. For window options, please see page 64.

Doors with Duragrain decorative colour finishes Sapeli, Walnut Terra, Moca, Grigio Scurro, Rusty Steel, Burned Oak, Cherry, Rusty Oak and Noce Sorrento Balsamico with a width greather than 4500 mm are supplied as standard with door leaf reinforcements at the factory.

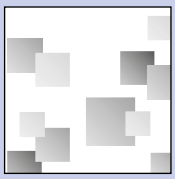
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear large design





Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703)



Duragrain





Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium
3250 x 2000	M	10866	3490	3490
3250 x 2125	M	10870	3545	3545
3250 x 2250	M	10874	3611	3611
3353 x 2000	I	1166	3450	3450
3353 x 2125	I	1170	3501	3501
3500 x 2000	M	11666	3574	3574
3500 x 2125	M	11670	3642	3642
3500 x 2250	M	11674	3698	3698
3658 x 2000	I	1266	3585	3585
3658 x 2125	I	1270	3611	3611
3750 x 2000	M	12466	3637	3637
3750 x 2125	M	12470	3663	3663
3750 x 2250	M	12474	3749	3749
3962 x 2000	I	1366	3861	3861
3962 x 2125	I	1370	3964	3964
4000 x 2000	M	13266	3919	3919
4000 x 2125	M	13270	4023	4023
4000 x 2250	M	13274	4115	4115
4250 x 2000	M	131166	4156	4156
4250 x 2125	M	131170	4241	4241
4250 x 2250	M	131174	4318	4318
4267 x 2000	I	1466	4161	4161
4267 x 2125	I	1470	4231	4231

[1] Silkgrain surface supplied with tension spring gear up to 3048 mm wide.
[2] Available as stock door in Golden Oak timber effect.
[3] Available as stock door in Rosewood or Golden Oak timber effect.

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

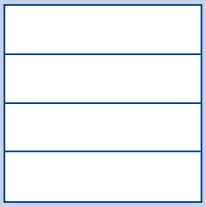
For Slategrain models, the door section has a Slategrain texture but the cover profiles and fascia are smooth.

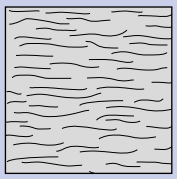
Doors supplied without locking as standard, see options on page 95 for handles. For window options, please see page 64.

Doors with Duragrain decorative colour finishes Sapeli, Walnut Terra, Moca, Grigio Scurro, Rusty Steel, Burned Oak, Cherry, Rusty Oak and Noce Sorrento Balsamico with a width greather than 4500 mm are supplied as standard with door leaf reinforcements at the factory.

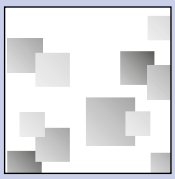
Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Linear large design





Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703)



Duragrain





Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium
4420 x 2000	I	14666	4176	4176
4420 x 2125	I	14670	4310	4310
4500 x 2000	M	14966	4238	4238
4500 x 2125	M	14970	4376	4376
4500 x 2250	M	14974	4478	4478
4572 x 2000	I	1566	4324	4324
4572 x 2125	I	1570	4394	4394
4725 x 2000	I	15666	4359	4359
4725 x 2125	I	15670	4463	4463
4750 x 2000	M	15766	4425	4425
4750 x 2125	M	15770	4530	4530
4750 x 2250	M	15774	4636	4636
4877 x 2000	I	1666	4486	4486
4877 x 2125	I	1670	4567	4567
5000 x 2000	M	16566	4604	4604
5000 x 2125	M	16570	4700	4700
5000 x 2250	M	16574	4805	4805
5000 x 2375	M	16579	4917	4917
5000 x 2500	M	16582	5032	5032
5500 x 2000	M	18166	4789	4789
5500 x 2125	M	18170	4886	4886
5500 x 2250	M	18174	5054	5054

[1] Silkgrain surface supplied with tension spring gear up to 3048 mm wide.
[2] Available as stock door in Golden Oak timber effect.
[3] Available as stock door in Rosewood or Golden Oak timber effect.

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

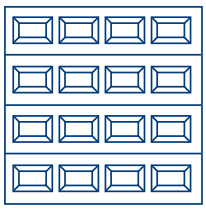
Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 89 for handles). For window options please see page 64.

For Slategrain models, the door section has a Slategrain texture but the cover profiles and fascia are smooth.

Doors supplied without locking as standard, see options on page 95 for handles. For window options, please see page 64.

Doors with Duragrain decorative colour finishes Sapeli, Walnut Terra, Moca, Grigio Scurro, Rusty Steel, Burned Oak, Cherry, Rusty Oak and Noce Sorrento Balsamico with a width greather than 4500 mm are supplied as standard with door leaf reinforcements at the factory.

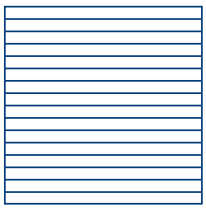
Steel Sectional Garage Doors



Woodgrain Premium (42 mm insulated)

Georgian design

Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	2206	2216	2251	2453	2673	2879	3066	3352	3402	3471	3566	3646	3739	3814	3921	
2000	2228	2239	2268	2515	2705	2916	3135	3397	3469	3566	3662	3743	3817	3894	4003	
2080	2242	2255	2282	2549	2746	2935	3209	3436	3528	3662	3761	3839	3891	3975	4085	
2125	2242	2255	2282	2549	2746	2935	3209	3436	3528	3662	3761	3839	3891	3975	4085	
2205	2369	2394	2485	2598	2919	2966	3296	3514	3591	3754	3871	3926	3979	4060	4174	
2250	2274	2299	2386	2495	2800	2966	3296	3514	3591	3754	3871	3926	3979	4060	4174	
2375	2302	2343	2416	2546	2854	3045	3355	3587	3661	3814	3964	4031	4189	4275	4395	
2500	2347	2402	2456	2643	2959	3140	3414	3659	3731	3896	4018	4136	4393	4487	4614	
2600	2417	2467	2501	2747	3078	3246	3514	3735	3806	3991	4217	4344	4612	4712	4843	
2750	2600	2657	2668	3008	3275	3335	3570	3805	3971	4164	4398	4536	4817	4925	5062	
2850	2926	2990	3197	3471	3711	3758	3894	3966	4145	4348	4599	4735	5029	5142	-	
3000	3235	3284	3361	3565	3803	3847	4017	4131	4317	4530	4785	4926	5233	-	-	



Woodgrain Premium (42 mm insulated)

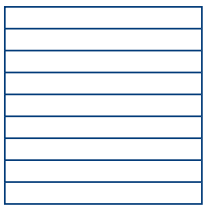
Linear small design

Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	1650	1703	1750	1961	2202	2341	2534	2542	2651	2766	2873	2972	3075	3241	3364	
2000	1710	1758	1804	2036	2269	2411	2612	2624	2729	2874	2979	3082	3162	3337	3464	
2080	1762	1804	1853	2091	2331	2480	2686	2712	2807	2958	3079	3185	3249	3427	3555	
2125	1762	1804	1853	2091	2331	2480	2686	2712	2807	2958	3079	3185	3249	3427	3555	
2205	1798	1844	1877	2113	2369	2545	2767	2787	2876	3049	3193	3268	3349	3535	3669	
2250	1798	1844	1877	2113	2369	2545	2767	2787	2876	3049	3193	3268	3349	3535	3669	
2375	1837	1885	1909	2162	2412	2606	2822	2865	2953	3134	3300	3395	3527	3720	3862	
2500	1869	1917	1953	2221	2458	2709	2911	2936	3027	3228	3366	3514	3699	3906	4051	
2600	1926	1977	2026	2330	2560	2814	2982	3027	3103	3319	3533	3686	3882	4096	4251	
2750	2113	2172	2236	2589	2849	2915	3064	3106	3236	3468	3687	3848	4053	4277	4438	
2850	2329	2385	2443	2697	2955	3012	3188	3240	3373	3614	3848	4020	4232	4464	-	
3000	2417	2490	2554	2801	3066	3110	3313	3369	3513	3762	4003	4181	4407	-	-	

Supplied with tensions spring as standard. Optional torsion spring available at additional cost, please see page 91.
These doors are only available with torsion spring.

For further options please see page 95.
Only fixed door heights are available on Georgian Premium sectional doors.
For intermediate heights, between designated heights in the table above please add £167 (for example, a required height of 2175 mm would be taken from the designated height 2205 mm).

Steel Sectional Garage Doors



Woodgrain Premium (42 mm insulated)

Linear medium design

Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	1650	1703	1750	1961	2202	2341	2534	2542	2651	2766	2873	2972	3075	3241	3364	
2000	1710	1758	1804	2036	2269	2411	2612	2624	2729	2874	2979	3082	3162	3337	3464	
2080	1762	1804	1853	2091	2331	2480	2686	2712	2807	2958	3079	3185	3249	3427	3555	
2125	1762	1804	1853	2091	2331	2480	2686	2712	2807	2958	3079	3185	3249	3427	3555	
2205	1798	1844	1877	2113	2369	2545	2767	2787	2876	3049	3193	3268	3349	3535	3669	
2250	1798	1844	1877	2113	2369	2545	2767	2787	2876	3049	3193	3268	3349	3535	3669	
2375	1837	1885	1909	2162	2412	2606	2822	2865	2953	3134	3300	3395	3527	3720	3862	
2500	1869	1917	1953	2221	2458	2709	2911	2936	3027	3228	3366	3514	3699	3906	4051	
2600	1926	1977	2026	2330	2560	2814	2982	3027	3103	3319	3533	3686	3882	4096	4251	
2750	2113	2172	2236	2589	2849	2915	3064	3106	3236	3468	3687	3848	4053	4277	4438	
2850	2329	2385	2443	2697	2955	3012	3188	3240	3373	3614	3848	4020	4232	4464	-	
3000	2417	2490	2554	2801	3066	3110	3313	3369	3513	3762	4003	4181	4407	-	-	

Slategrain Premium (42 mm insulated)

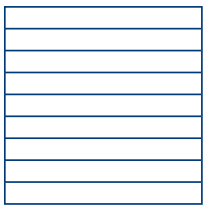
Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	1650	1703	1750	1961	2202	2341	2534	2542	2651	2766	2873	2972	3075	3241	3364	
2000	1710	1758	1804	2036	2269	2411	2612	2624	2729	2874	2979	3082	3162	3337	3464	
2080	1762	1804	1853	2091	2331	2480	2686	2712	2807	2958	3079	3185	3249	3427	3555	
2125	1762	1804	1853	2091	2331	2480	2686	2712	2807	2958	3079	3185	3249	3427	3555	
2205	1798	1844	1877	2113	2369	2545	2767	2787	2876	3049	3193	3268	3349	3535	3669	
2250	1798	1844	1877	2113	2369	2545	2767	2787	2876	3049	3193	3268	3349	3535	3669	
2375	1837	1885	1909	2162	2412	2606	2822	2865	2953	3134	3300	3395	3527	3720	3862	
2500	1869	1917	1953	2221	2458	2709	2911	2936	3027	3228	3366	3514	3699	3906	4051	
2600	1926	1977	2026	2330	2560	2814	2982	3027	3103	3319	3533	3686	3882	4096	4251	
2750	2113	2172	2236	2589	2849	2915	3064	3106	3236	3468	3687	3848	4053	4277	4438	
2850	2329	2385	2443	2697	2955	3012	3188	3240	3373	3614	3848	4020	4232	4464	-	
3000	2417	2490	2554	2801	3066	3110	3313	3369	3513	3762	4003	4181	4407	-	-	

Supplied with tension spring as standard. Optional torsion spring available at additional cost, please see page 91.
These doors are only available with torsion spring.

For further options please see page 95.
For intermediate heights, between designated heights in the table above please add £167 (for example, a required height of 2175 mm would be taken from the designated height 2205 mm).

Slategrain doors can only be ordered in the following colours. Other colours and RAL of choice are not possible.
Traffic White RAL 9016 (Matt textured), Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 (Matt textured), White Aluminium RAL 9006 (Matt textured), Grey Aluminium RAL 9007 (Matt textured), Anthracite Metallic CH 703 (Matt textured).

Steel Sectional Garage Doors



Plaingrain Premium (42 mm insulated)

Linear medium design

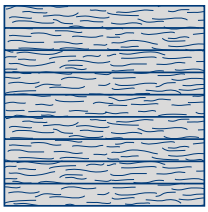
Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	1650	1703	1750	1961	2202	2341	2534	2542	2651	2766	2873	2972	3075	3241	3364	
2000	1710	1758	1804	2036	2269	2411	2612	2624	2729	2874	2979	3082	3162	3337	3464	
2080	1762	1804	1853	2091	2331	2480	2686	2712	2807	2958	3079	3185	3249	3427	3555	
2125	1762	1804	1853	2091	2331	2480	2686	2712	2807	2958	3079	3185	3249	3427	3555	
2205	1798	1844	1877	2113	2369	2545	2767	2787	2876	3049	3193	3268	3349	3535	3669	
2250	1798	1844	1877	2113	2369	2545	2767	2787	2876	3049	3193	3268	3349	3535	3669	
2375	1837	1885	1909	2162	2412	2606	2822	2865	2953	3134	3300	3395	3527	3720	3862	
2500	1869	1917	1953	2221	2458	2709	2911	2936	3027	3228	3366	3514	3699	3906	4051	
2600	1926	1977	2026	2330	2560	2814	2982	3027	3103	3319	3533	3686	3882	4096	4251	
2750	2113	2172	2236	2589	2849	2915	3064	3106	3236	3468	3687	3848	4053	4277	4438	
2850	2329	2385	2443	2697	2955	3012	3188	3240	3373	3614	3848	4020	4232	4464	-	
3000	2417	2490	2554	2801	3066	3110	3313	3369	3513	3762	4003	4181	4407	-	-	

Silkgrain Premium (42 mm insulated)

Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	1920	1990	2048	2311	2610	2801	3035	3041	3180	3313	3444	3567	3691	3831	3978	
2000	1995	2059	2112	2400	2694	2885	3131	3141	3271	3444	3576	3696	3800	3941	4094	
2080	2066	2114	2173	2466	2767	2964	3218	3241	3359	3549	3692	3819	3900	4049	4206	
2125	2066	2114	2173	2466	2767	2964	3218	3241	3359	3549	3692	3819	3900	4049	4206	
2205	2139	2192	2226	2536	2847	3053	3308	3334	3449	3649	3831	3926	4026	4178	4340	
2250	2139	2192	2226	2536	2847	3053	3276	3334	3449	3649	3831	3926	4026	4178	4340	
2375	2209	2269	2313	2620	2925	3116	3381	3430	3535	3760	3962	4075	4235	4398	4566	
2500	2281	2340	2395	2738	3050	3239	3482	3518	3626	3865	4036	4217	4442	4620	-	
2600	2647	2727	2803	3077	3374	3420	3641	3710	4231	4478	4631	4846	-	-	-	
2750	2659	2738	2815	3089	3386	3431	3653	3721	4243	4490	4643	4858	-	-	-	
2850	2868	2955	3038	3337	3656	3710	3951	4029	4399	4723	**4789**	-	-	-	-	
3000	2882	2969	3052	3351	3670	3724	3965	4043	4413	4737	**4803**	-	-	-	-	

Plaingrain doors can only be ordered in the following colours. Other colours and RAL of choice are not possible.
Traffic White RAL 9016 (Matt textured), Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 (Matt textured), White Aluminium RAL 9006 (Matt textured), Grey Aluminium RAL 9007 (Matt textured), Anthracite Metallic CH 703 (Matt textured).

Steel Sectional Garage Doors



Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703) Premium (42 mm insulated)

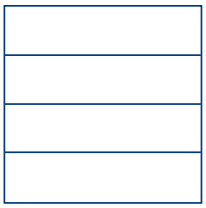
Linear medium design

Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	2111	2191	2256	2553	2891	3107	3371	3378	3535	3686	3833	3972	4113	4270	4437	
2000	2194	2266	2325	2651	2982	3198	3475	3487	3636	3831	3979	4115	4232	4392	4564	
2080	2271	2326	2393	2722	3063	3286	3572	3599	3732	3946	4109	4252	4342	4511	4689	
2125	2271	2326	2393	2722	3063	3286	3572	3599	3732	3946	4109	4252	4342	4511	4689	
2205	2352	2411	2449	2801	3151	3384	3672	3701	3831	4058	4263	4369	4483	4655	4838	
2250	2352	2411	2449	2801	3151	3384	3672	3701	3831	4058	4263	4369	4483	4655	4838	
2375	2428	2497	2546	2893	3238	3452	3752	3808	3926	4181	4409	4536	4716	4902	5091	
2500	2509	2575	2636	3025	3377	3591	3864	3906	4027	4298	4492	4695	4949	5149	5352	
2600	2919	3008	3095	3405	3741	3791	4042	4119	4708	4987	5160	5403	5531	5747	5978	
2750	2931	3020	3107	3416	3753	3803	4053	4131	4720	4999	5172	5415	5542	5758	5989	
2850	3165	3263	3356	2619	4055	4115	4389	4476	4894	5259	5335	5582	5888	-	-	
3000	3179	3277	3370	3708	4068	4129	4403	4490	4908	5273	5349	5596	5902	-	-	

Supplied with tensions spring as standard. Optional torsion spring available at additional cost, please see page 91.
These doors are only available with torsion spring.

For further options please see page 95.
For intermediate heights, between designated heights in the table above please add £167 (for example, a required height of 2175 mm would be taken from the designated height 2205 mm).
Other colours and RAL to choose are not possible.
For Linear Medium (Silkgrain) models, price available on request for door sizes 4750 mm to 5000 mm width and 2600 mm to 2850 mm height.
For Linear Medium (Silkgrain) models, price available on request for door sizes 5000 mm to 5500 mm width and 2600 mm to 2750 mm height.

Steel Sectional Garage Doors



Woodgrain Premium (42 mm insulated)

Linear large design

Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	2003	2073	2135	2409	2718	2896	3149	3159	3301	3445	3582	3714	3845	4064	4221	
2000	2077	2137	2194	2496	2800	2983	3242	3258	3395	3582	3716	3849	3951	4176	4338	
2080	2139	2193	2253	2563	2878	3066	3335	3361	3487	3688	3841	3979	4066	4291	4460	
2125	2139	2193	2253	2563	2878	3066	3335	3361	3487	3688	3841	3979	4066	4291	4460	
2205	2181	2238	2282	2589	2907	3149	3430	3463	3575	3797	3983	4085	4183	4426	4605	
2250	2181	2238	2282	2589	2907	3149	3430	3463	3575	3797	3983	4085	4183	4426	4605	
2375	2231	2285	2317	2645	2967	3221	3500	3555	3669	3902	4116	4243	4414	4659	4844	
2500	2263	2326	2376	2718	3025	3350	3613	3648	3760	4019	4201	4392	4635	4896	5086	
2600	2329	2399	2462	2852	3152	3479	3691	3758	3850	4136	4409	4606	4860	5140	5337	
2750	2566	2645	2726	3183	3521	3604	3797	3853	4020	4318	4605	4815	5081	5368	5576	
2850	2844	2916	2990	3315	3655	3721	3951	4020	4192	4501	4809	5028	5306	5608	-	
3000	2950	3047	3132	3450	3792	3849	4109	4183	4366	4693	5002	5233	5525	-	-	

Slategrain Premium (42 mm insulated)

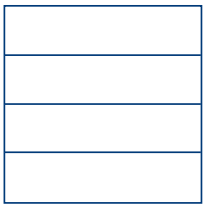
Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	2003	2073	2135	2409	2718	2896	3041	3159	3301	3445	3582	3714	3845	4064	4221	
2000	2077	2137	2194	2496	2800	2983	3242	3258	3395	3582	3716	3849	3951	4176	4338	
2080	2139	2193	2253	2563	2878	3066	3335	3361	3487	3688	3841	3979	4066	4291	4460	
2125	2139	2193	2253	2563	2878	3066	3335	3361	3487	3688	3841	3979	4066	4291	4460	
2205	2181	2238	2282	2589	2907	3149	3430	3463	3575	3797	3983	4085	4183	4426	4605	
2250	2181	2238	2282	2589	2907	3149	3430	3463	3575	3797	3983	4085	4183	4426	4605	
2375	2231	2285	2317	2645	2967	3221	3500	3555	3669	3902	4116	4243	4414	4659	4844	
2500	2263	2326	2376	2718	3025	3350	3613	3648	3760	4019	4201	4392	4635	4896	5086	
2600	2329	2399	2462	2852	3152	3479	3691	3758	3850	4136	4409	4606	4860	5140	5337	
2750	2566	2645	2726	3183	3521	3604	3797	3853	4020	4318	4605	4815	5081	5368	5576	
2850	2844	2916	2990	3315	3655	3721	3951	4020	4192	4501	4809	5028	5306	5608	-	
3000	2950	3047	3132	3450	3792	3849	4109	4183	4366	4693	5002	5233	5525	-	-	

Supplied with tension spring as standard. Optional torsion spring available at additional cost, please see page 91.
These doors are only available with torsion spring.

For further options please see page 95.
For intermediate heights, between designated heights in the table above please add £167 (for example, a required height of 2175 mm would be taken from the designated height 2205 mm).

Slategrain doors can only be ordered in the following colours. Other colours and RAL of choice are not possible.
Traffic White RAL 9016 (Matt textured), Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 (Matt textured), White Aluminium RAL 9006 (Matt textured), Grey Aluminium RAL 9007 (Matt textured), Anthracite Metallic CH 703 (Matt textured).

Steel Sectional Garage Doors



Plaingrain Premium (42 mm insulated)

Linear large design

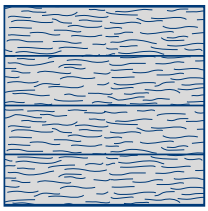
Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	2003	2073	2135	2409	2718	2896	3041	3159	3301	3445	3582	3714	3845	4064	4221	
2000	2077	2137	2194	2496	2800	2983	3242	3258	3395	3582	3716	3849	3951	4176	4338	
2080	2139	2193	2253	2563	2878	3066	3335	3361	3487	3688	3841	3979	4066	4291	4460	
2125	2139	2193	2253	2563	2878	3066	3335	3361	3487	3688	3841	3979	4066	4291	4460	
2205	2181	2238	2282	2589	2907	3149	3430	3463	3575	3797	3983	4085	4183	4426	4605	
2250	2181	2238	2282	2589	2907	3149	3430	3463	3575	3797	3983	4085	4183	4426	4605	
2375	2231	2285	2317	2645	2967	3221	3500	3555	3669	3902	4116	4243	4414	4659	4844	
2500	2263	2326	2376	2718	3025	3350	3613	3648	3760	4019	4201	4392	4635	4896	5086	
2600	2329	2399	2462	2852	3152	3479	3691	3758	3850	4136	4409	4606	4860	5140	5337	
2750	2566	2645	2726	3183	3521	3604	3797	3853	4020	4318	4605	4815	5081	5368	5576	
2850	2844	2916	2990	3315	3655	3721	3951	4020	4192	4501	4809	5028	5306	5608	-	
3000	2950	3047	3132	3450	3792	3849	4109	4183	4366	4693	5002	5233	5525	-	-	

Silkgrain Premium (42 mm insulated)

Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	2360	2374	2387	2636	2893	3139	3227	3273	3295	3504	3612	3702	3733	3802	3874	
2000	2397	2401	2418	2706	2996	3247	3324	3385	3549	3639	3731	3935	3968	4042	4118	
2080	2424	2429	2436	2763	3047	3298	3386	3408	3614	3740	3858	3992	4062	4139	4223	
2125	2424	2429	2436	2763	3047	3298	3386	3408	3614	3740	3858	3992	4062	4139	4223	
2205	2470	2494	2526	2904	3204	3362	3438	3490	3723	3824	3963	4090	4157	4235	4317	
2250	2470	2494	2526	2904	3204	3362	3438	3490	3723	3824	3963	4090	4157	4235	4317	
2375	2488	2514	2579	2969	3229	3422	3512	3610	3824	3927	4076	4244	4380	4457	4548	
2500	2503	2556	2643	3038	3278	3473	3564	3672	3896	4016	4192	4352	4593	4675	-	
2600	2684	2747	2846	3342	3541	3651	3724	3863	4138	4295	4581	4755	-	-	-	
2750	2695	2759	2858	3354	3553	3662	3735	3875	4150	4307	4593	4767	-	-	-	
2850	3242	3311	3355	3694	3892	3995	4071	4197	4496	4669	4975	-	-	-	-	
3000	3256	3325	3368	3708	3906	4009	4085	4211	4510	4683	4989	-	-	-	-	

Plaingrain doors can only be ordered in the following colours. Other colours and RAL of choice are not possible.
Traffic White RAL 9016 (Matt textured), Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 (Matt textured), White Aluminium RAL 9006 (Matt textured), Grey Aluminium RAL 9007 (Matt textured), Anthracite Metallic CH 703 (Matt textured).

Steel Sectional Garage Doors



Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703) Premium (42 mm insulated)

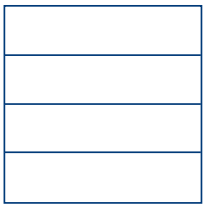
Linear large design

Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	2570	2585	2600	2875	3161	3432	3531	3582	3605	3838	3958	4057	4092	4168	4248	
2000	2607	2613	2631	2950	3272	3550	3634	3703	3884	3985	4087	4312	4349	4432	4516	
2080	2635	2641	2648	3012	3326	3604	3703	3727	3956	4094	4225	4375	4452	4538	4630	
2125	2635	2641	2648	3012	3326	3604	3703	3727	3956	4094	4225	4375	4452	4538	4630	
2205	2685	2711	2747	3166	3498	3673	3758	3817	4075	4186	4340	4481	4555	4642	4732	
2250	2685	2711	2747	3166	3498	3673	3758	3817	4075	4186	4340	4481	4555	4642	4732	
2375	2703	2732	2805	3237	3526	3739	3839	3947	4183	4298	4464	4650	4801	4887	4987	
2500	2718	2777	2874	3312	3578	3795	3893	4015	4263	4396	4592	4769	5036	5127	5235	
2600	2917	2986	3096	3647	3867	3988	4070	4224	4529	4703	5020	5213	5513	5614	5733	
2750	2929	2997	3108	3659	3878	4000	4081	4236	4541	4715	5032	5224	5525	5626	5744	
2850	3532	3609	3658	4033	4253	4367	4451	4592	4923	5115	5453	5669	5996	-	-	
3000	3546	3623	3672	4047	4267	4381	4465	4606	4937	5129	5467	5683	6010	-	-	

Supplied with tensions spring as standard. Optional torsion spring available at additional cost, please see page 91.
These doors are only available with torsion spring.

For further options please see page 95.
For intermediate heights, between designated heights in the table above please add £167 (for example, a required height of 2175 mm would be taken from the designated height 2205 mm).
Other colours and RAL to choose are not possible.
For Linear Medium (Silkgrain) models, price available on request for door sizes 4750 mm to 5000 mm width and 2600 mm to 2850 mm height.
For Linear Medium (Silkgrain) models, price available on request for door sizes 5000 mm to 5500 mm width and 2600 mm to 2750 mm height.

Steel Sectional Garage Doors



Duragrain Purpose Made

Linear large design

Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	2570	2585	2600	2875	3161	3432	3531	3582	3605	3838	3958	4057	4092	4168	4248	
2000	2607	2613	2631	2950	3272	3550	3634	3703	3884	3985	4087	4312	4349	4432	4516	
2080	2635	2641	2648	3012	3326	3604	3703	3727	3956	4094	4225	4375	4452	4538	4630	
2125	2635	2641	2648	3012	3326	3604	3703	3727	3956	4094	4225	4375	4452	4538	4630	
2205	2685	2711	2747	3166	3498	3673	3758	3817	4075	4186	4340	4481	4555	4642	4732	
2250	2685	2711	2747	3166	3498	3673	3758	3817	4075	4186	4340	4481	4555	4642	4732	
2375	2703	2732	2805	3237	3526	3739	3839	3947	4183	4298	4464	4650	4801	4887	4987	
2500	2718	2777	2874	3312	3578	3795	3893	4015	4263	4396	4592	4769	5036	5127	5235	
2600	2917	2986	3096	3647	3867	3988	4070	4224	4529	4703	5020	5213	5513	5614	5733	
2750	2929	2997	3108	3659	3878	4000	4081	4236	4541	4715	5032	5224	5525	5626	5744	
2850	3532	3609	3658	4033	4253	4367	4451	4592	4923	5115	5453	5669	5996	-	-	
3000	3546	3623	3672	4047	4267	4381	4465	4606	4937	5129	5467	5683	6010	-	-	

Supplied with tensions spring as standard. Optional torsion spring available at additional cost, please see page 91.

For intermediate heights, between designated heights in the table above please add £167 (for example, a required height of 2175 mm would be taken from the designated height 2205 mm).

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Options for sectional doors

	add
Special anchor set (required if you fix the door between brickwork and fasten the frame on the side). If using special anchor set 90 mm cover profiles will be required to cover fixing holes. Two anchor sets are required for doors over 2250 mm high.	83

Please note: Frame legs for brown and any coloured doors come in white as standard, matching cover profiles are available. Silkgrain, Foil Coated Timber Effect and Titan Metallic (CH 703) are available ex-stock. Please however note Colours and RAL to choose must be ordered with the door and cannot be ordered as a spare part at a later time.

Cover Profiles

	White				Standard Colour				RAL to choose				Special RAL					
	Woodgrain		Plaingrain/ Silkgrain/ Slategrain		Woodgrain		Plaingrain/ Silkgrain/ Slategrain		Woodgrain		Silkgrain (Smooth)		Woodgrain		Silkgrain		Foil Coated Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703)	
Door height	55	90	55	90	55	90	55	90	55	90	55	90	55	90	55	90	55	90
1900	93	128	99	140	107	160	131	165	156	227	162	245	172	270	180	290	143	180
2000	99	135	105	148	113	169	138	174	163	239	170	258	180	284	189	305	150	189
2080	103	142	110	155	118	175	143	182	171	248	177	269	188	295	198	318	156	198
2125	105	144	113	158	120	178	146	185	174	254	180	274	192	305	201	324	160	201
2250	112	153	119	168	128	189	155	196	184	269	191	290	203	319	213	344	170	213
2375	118	161	126	176	134	202	163	207	194	284	202	306	215	337	225	363	179	225
2500	124	170	132	186	142	211	172	218	204	299	213	322	226	355	236	381	188	236
3000	149	202	158	220	171	252	208	261	245	357	252	385	271	425	284	458	227	279
For door heights not specified above, use formula: door height x price below (i.e. door height 2600 for "White Woodgrain 55": 2.6 x 49 = £127.40)																		
	49	68	53	74	57	85	69	87	82	119	85	129	90	142	95	153	75	95

Purpose-made width cut-down service (check for size limitations)*	118
Purpose-made height cut-down service (check for size limitations)	161
Classic black handle set and lock for on-site installation	93
White finish cast aluminium handle set and lock for on-site installation	260
Brushed stainless steel finish cast aluminium handle set and lock for on-site installation	260
Factory cut hole for handle and lock available with a 2 week increase in lead-time (complete with classic black handle as standard) [1]	149
Standard headroom torsion spring for sectional door less than 4000 mm wide [2]	124
Low headroom tracks arrangement for torsion spring door over 4000 mm wide (when purchased with door) [2]	193

* Cut down below 2000mm

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

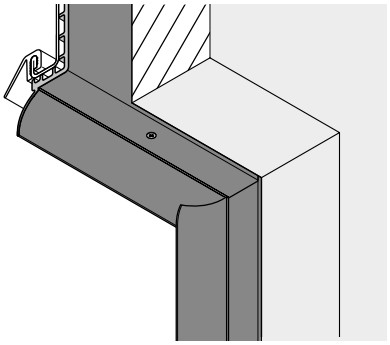
ThermoFrame set

ThermoFrame set 4

RM height	up to 3000 mm	3x plastic angle profiles	Length 3210 mm	per set	482
LZ width	up to 3210 mm				

ThermoFrame set 5

RM height	up to 3000 mm	2x plastic angle profiles	Length 3210 mm	per set	482
LZ width	from 3210 mm up to 6000 mm	1x plastic angle profile	Length 6000 mm		



Set consists of

- 3x Plastic angle profiles black 84 x 22.5 mm with lip seal

Note on set 4 and 5 (frame covering not possible):

- A single-skinned fascia panel is fitted. Required headroom corresponds with track application Z, N and L.
- Please also note the supplements and limitations in the technical manual!

Options for sectional doors

Standard colour finish for purpose made sectional doors (i.e. 2000 mm x 2125 mm is an area of 4.25 m²)	per m²	64
RAL to choose or CH 703 colour finish for purpose made sectional doors	per m²	103
Top fascia for sectional doors (95 mm). Woodgrain surface texture (Traffic White RAL 9016)	per m²	49
Top fascia for sectional doors (95 mm). Duragrain surface texture (Traffic White RAL 9016)	per m²	55
Top fascia for sectional doors (95 mm). Silkgrain surface texture (Traffic White RAL 9016)	per m²	55
Top fascia for sectional doors (95 mm). Timber Effect surface texture (Timber Effect and CH 703)	per m²	78
Top fascia for sectional doors (95 mm). Standard colour finish	per m²	64
Top fascia for sectional doors (95 mm). RAL to choose or CH 703	per m²	105

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

These doors come with tension spring fitting. With doors from the Premium range the tension springs can be replaced by torsion springs as an option. Tension springs are suitable for low headroom installations. For a low headroom installation with torsion springs please order low headroom track set separately (changing to a low headroom option is not available as a retrofit).



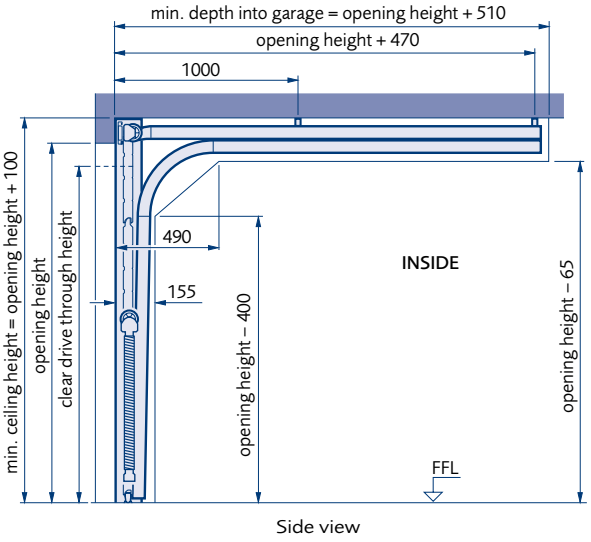
Sectional garage door with tension spring fitting

Minimum garage dimensions for manually operated doors

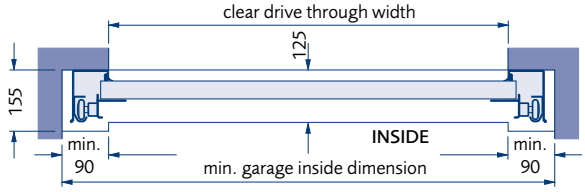
Headroom:	100 mm
Sideroom:	90 mm (each side)
Depth into garage:	garage door height + 510 mm
Clear passage height for manually operated doors:	garage door height – 80 mm

Minimum garage dimensions for doors with GaraMatic operator

Headroom	115 mm
Sideroom:	90 mm (each side)
Depth into garage:	for doors up to 2125 mm high: 3200 mm for doors up to 2500 mm high: 3450 mm for doors up to 3000 mm high: 4125 mm
Clear passage height for doors with GaraMatic operator:	garage door height – 30 mm
Minimum ceiling height:	115 mm
Minimum ceiling height (with ThermoFrame):	145 mm



Side view



Plan view

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

These doors come with torsion springs as standard. For a low headroom installation with torsion springs please order low headroom track pack (changing to a low headroom option is not available as a retrofit).



Sectional garage door with torsion spring fitting

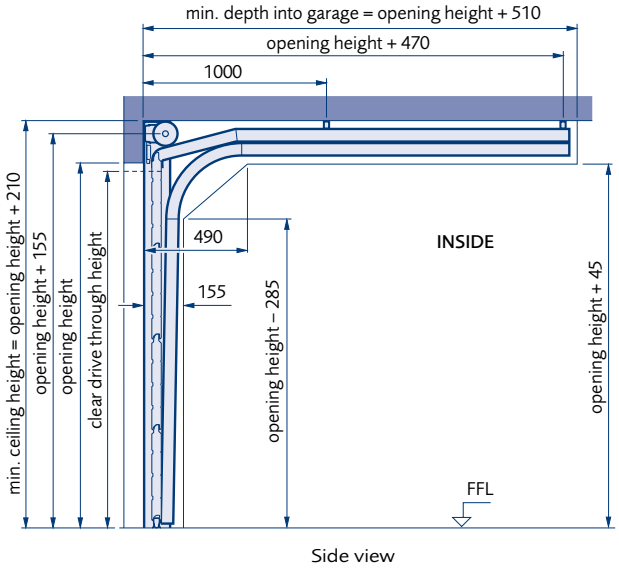
Minimum garage dimensions for manually operated doors

Headroom:	210 mm
Sideroom:	90 mm (each side)
Depth into garage:	garage door height + 510 mm
Clear passage height for manually operated doors:	garage door height – 50 mm

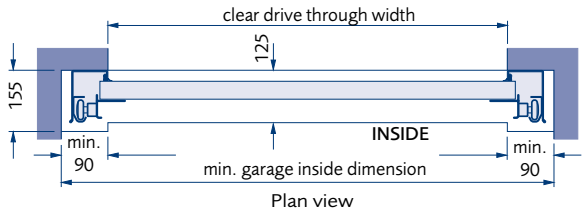
Minimum garage dimensions for doors with GaraMatic operator

Headroom:	210 mm
Sideroom:	90 mm (each side)
Depth into garage:	for doors up to 2125 mm high: 3200 mm for doors up to 2500 mm high: 3450 mm for doors up to 3000 mm high: 4125 mm
Minimum ceiling height:	210 mm
Minimum ceiling height (with ThermoFrame):	255 mm

Excludes Silkgrain surface finish.
Torsion spring available for doors over 3000 mm x 2250 mm



Side view



Plan view

Steel Sectional Garage Doors

These doors come with torsion springs as standard. For a low headroom installation with torsion springs please order low headroom track pack (changing to a low headroom option is not available as a retrofit).



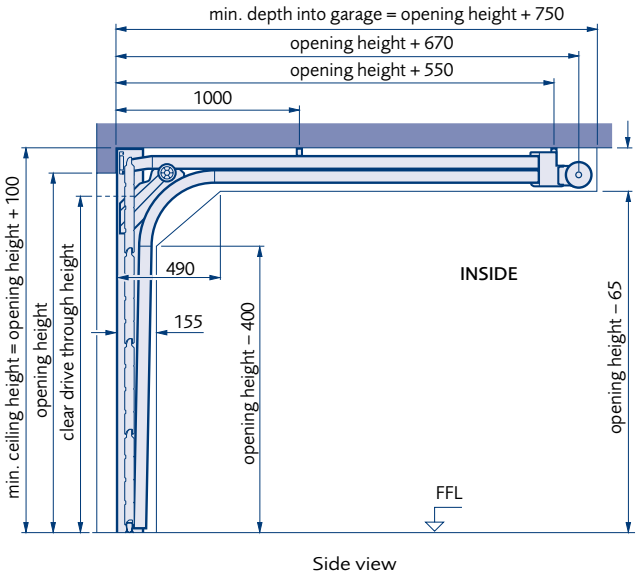
Sectional garage door with low headroom torsion spring fitting

Minimum garage dimensions for manually operated doors

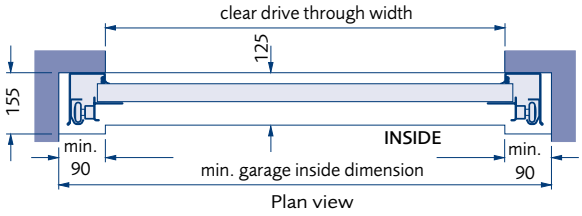
Headroom:	100 mm
Sideroom:	90 mm (each side)
Depth into garage:	garage door height + 510 mm
Clear passage height for manually operated doors:	garage door height – 100 mm

Minimum garage dimensions for doors with GaraMatic operator

Headroom:	115 mm
Sideroom:	90 mm (each side)
Depth into garage:	for doors up to 2125 mm high: 3200 mm for doors up to 3000 mm high: 4125 mm
Clear passage height for doors with GaraMatic operator:	for doors up to 3000 mm wide: garage door height – 30 mm for doors wider than 3000 mm: garage door height – 80 mm
Minimum ceiling height:	115 mm
Minimum ceiling height (with ThermoFrame):	145 mm



Side view



Plan view

Ultra Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Door sections
Made of galvanized steel. Only available as Premium (67 mm thick insulated panel) version. Premium doors are PU-foam insulated (100% CFC-free). Bottom door section comes with floor seal.

Thermal insulation
Door sections have a thermal insulation value of U = 0.33 W/(m² K).
The fitted door (without ThermoFrame) has a thermal insulation value of U = 1.00 W/(m² K).
The fitted door (with ThermoFrame) has a thermal insulation value of U = 0.88 W/(m² K).
Fitting Thermoframe can add up to 15% on the U Value.

Design and surface
Ultra steel sectional garage doors are available in Linear Medium and Linear Large designs only.
Outside: Decograin, Plaingrain and Silkgrain with painted colour finish. Inside: pebble texture in Grey White (RAL 9002).

Spring arrangement
- All doors up to 3000 mm wide come with tension springs as standard and torsion springs are available at extra cost.
- All doors over 3001 mm wide come with torsion springs as standard. Low headroom application available at extra cost.
- Tracks, lifting gear and fittings are supplied galvanised as standard. For the painted version, they are in Grey White (RAL 9002).

Side frames & fascia
Sectional doors are designed to be fitted behind the reveals and side frames are supplied white in colour. Cover profiles are available for use with coloured or foil coated door finishes. A single skin fascia is supplied with all doors which is finished in the same colour as the door sections.

Woodgrain and Silkgrain doors can be ordered in the following colours:

Standard colours available (Silk Gloss):

- Light Ivory (RAL 1015)
- Moss Green (RAL 6005)
- Fir Green (RAL 6009)
- Basalt Grey (RAL 7012)
- Slate Grey (RAL 7015)
- Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016
- Titan Metallic (CH 703)
- Stone Grey (RAL 7030)
- Light grey (RAL 7035)
- Quartz Grey (RAL 7039)
- Window Grey (RAL 7040)
- Terra Brown (RAL 8028)
- Jet Black (RAL 9005)

Ultra Steel Sectional Garage Doors

Standard colours available (Silk Matt):

- White Aluminum (Silk Matt) (RAL 9006)
- Grey Aluminium (Silk Matt) (RAL 9007)

Plaingrain & Slategrain are available in the following colours:

- Traffic White RAL 9016 (Matt textured)
- Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 (Matt textured)
- White Aluminium RAL 9006 (Matt textured)
- Grey Aluminium RAL 9007 (Matt textured)
- Anthracite Metallic CH 703 (Matt textured)

Timber effect foil coated doors are available in the following two finishes:

Golden Oak and Dark Oak.

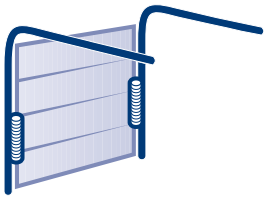
Handle and electric automation

Ultra sectional garage doors cannot be fitted with handles and must therefore be electrically operated. For garages with no other personal access, an emergency release kit must be fitted.

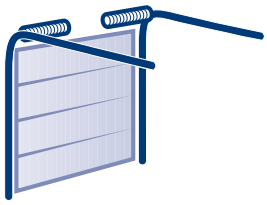
Packaging and stock availability

Sectional doors are provided in a palleted format, shrink wrapped for easy handling, and come with a separate gear pack. All sectional doors are made to order and will require 4-6 weeks for delivery.

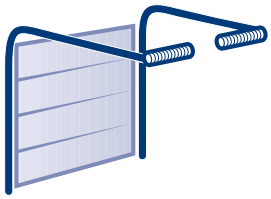
Gears



Tension spring



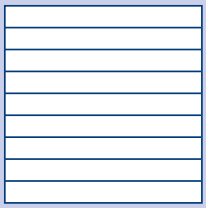
Torsion spring

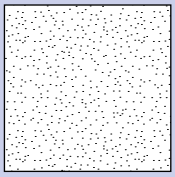


Low headroom torsion spring fitting

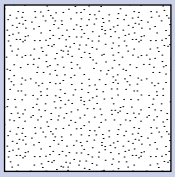
Ultra Sectional Garage Doors

Linear medium design

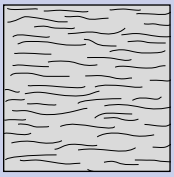




White Silkgrain



Std Colour Silkgrain



Decagrain







Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Premium
2190 x 2080	M	7168	2127	2419	2319
2250 x 1900	M	7462	2056	2330	2243
2250 x 2000	M	7466	2134	2422	2328
2250 x 2125	M	7470	2209	2515	2410
2315 x 2080	M	7666	2206	2515	2406
2315 x 2205	M	7670	2284	2611	2492
2375 x 1900	M	7962	2131	2420	2328
2375 x 2000	M	7966	2204	2508	2406
2375 x 2125	M	7970	2260	2583	2467
2375 x 2250	M	7974	2346	2688	2561
2440 x 2080	M	80610	2275	2600	2484
2440 x 2205	M	8072	2331	2676	2544
2500 x 1900	M	8262	2196	2500	2401
2500 x 2000	M	8266	2263	2583	2472
2500 x 2125	M	8270	2330	2670	2962
2500 x 2250	M	8274	2383	2743	3074
2500 x 2375	M	8279	2479	2859	2707
2500 x 2500	M	8282	2566	2966	2803
2625 x 2125	M	8770	2490	2847	2724
2750 x 2000	M	9166	2576	2928	2821
2750 x 2125	M	9170	2649	3023	2901
2750 x 2250	M	9174	2723	3119	2981
2750 x 2375	M	9179	2891	3309	3168
2750 x 2500	M	9182	3020	3460	3310
3000 x 2125	M	91070	3052	3460	3351
3000 x 2250	M	91074	3139	3571	3446
3000 x 2375	M	91079	3225	3681	3540
3000 x 2500	M	91082	3359	3839	3688
3000 x 3000	M	910910	3954	4530	4345
3250 x 2000	M	10866	3106	3522	3413
3250 x 2125	M	10870	3190	3632	3505
3250 x 2250	M	10874	3286	3754	3610
3500 x 2000	M	11666	3373	3821	3711

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

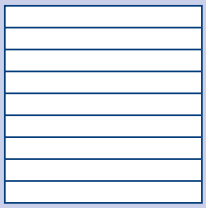
Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

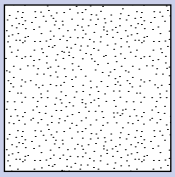
RAL to choose or CH 703 colour finish for purpose made sectional doors per m^2 £104.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 95 for handles). For window options please see page 108.

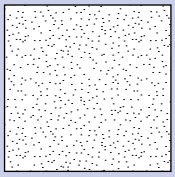
Ultra Sectional Garage Doors

Linear medium design

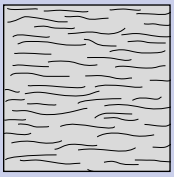




White Silkgrain



Std Colour Silkgrain



Decagrain







Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Premium
3500 x 2125	M	11670	3469	3945	3817
3500 x 2250	M	11674	3565	4069	3921
3750 x 2000	M	12466	3385	3865	3724
3750 x 2125	M	12470	3495	4005	3846
3750 x 2250	M	12474	3592	4132	3952
4000 x 2000	M	13266	3529	4041	3885
4000 x 2125	M	13270	3624	4168	3989
4000 x 2250	M	13274	3719	4295	4094
4250 x 2000	M	131166	3719	4263	4097
4250 x 2125	M	131170	3831	4409	4221
4250 x 2250	M	131174	3940	4552	4340
4500 x 2000	M	14966	3862	4438	4257
4500 x 2125	M	14970	3989	4601	4397
4500 x 2250	M	14974	4134	4782	4557
4750 x 2000	M	15766	3933	4601	4403
4750 x 2125	M	15770	4124	4770	4547
4750 x 2250	M	15774	4241	4925	4676
5000 x 2000	M	16566	4104	4744	4527
5000 x 2125	M	16570	4216	4896	4650
5000 x 2250	M	16574	4347	5067	4795
5000 x 2375	M	16579	4579	5339	5052
5000 x 2500	M	16582	4802	5602	5299
5500 x 2000	M	18166	4398	5102	4856
5500 x 2125	M	18170	4519	5267	4988
5500 x 2250	M	18174	4661	5453	5145

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

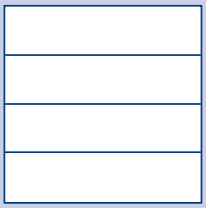
Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

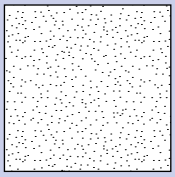
RAL to choose or CH 703 colour finish for purpose made sectional doors per m^2 £104.

Purpose-made sizes available upon request. Non standard colours also available upon request. Doors supplied without locking as standard (see options on page 95 for handles). For window options please see page 108.

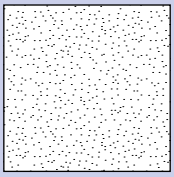
Ultra Sectional Garage Doors

Linear large design

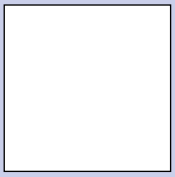




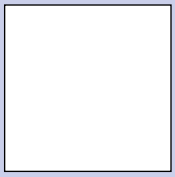
White Silkgrain



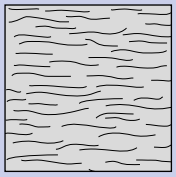
Std Colour Silkgrain



White Plaingrain



Std Colour Plaingrain



Decograin











Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Premium		Premium
2190 x 2080	M	7168	2587	2879	1996	2288	2831
2250 x 1900	M	7462	2624	2898	2013	2287	2878
2250 x 2000	M	7466	2663	2951	2048	2336	2918
2250 x 2125	M	7470	2691	2997	2071	2377	2948
2315 x 2080	M	7666	2688	2997	2069	2378	2944
2315 x 2205	M	7670	2735	3062	2017	2344	2996
2375 x 1900	M	7962	2640	2929	2024	2313	2895
2375 x 2000	M	7966	2669	2973	2052	2356	2925
2375 x 2125	M	7970	2697	3020	2075	2398	2954
2375 x 2250	M	7974	2765	3107	2029	2471	3029
2440 x 2080	M	80610	2695	3020	2074	2399	2952
2440 x 2205	M	8072	2758	3103	2125	2470	3021
2500 x 1900	M	8262	2656	2960	2034	2338	2913
2500 x 2000	M	8266	2686	3006	2064	2384	2944
2500 x 2125	M	8270	2704	3044	2081	2421	2962
2500 x 2250	M	8274	2806	3166	2159	2519	3074
2500 x 2375	M	8279	2866	3246	2208	2588	3139
2500 x 2500	M	8282	2933	3333	2259	2659	3213
2625 x 2125	M	8770	2890	3247	2215	2572	3170
2750 x 2000	M	9166	3013	3365	2300	2652	3309
2750 x 2125	M	9170	3079	3453	2352	2726	3381
2750 x 2250	M	9174	3234	3630	2467	2863	3553
2750 x 2375	M	9179	3385	3803	2582	3000	3719
2750 x 2500	M	9182	3461	3901	2639	3079	3802
3000 x 2125	M	91070	3474	3882	2636	3044	3822
3000 x 2250	M	91074	3652	4084	2767	3199	4019
3000 x 2375	M	91079	3679	4135	2792	3248	4047
3000 x 2500	M	91082	3733	4213	2836	3316	4106
3000 x 3000	M	910910	4361	4937	3306	3882	4799
3250 x 2000	M	10866	3629	4045	2743	3159	3997
3250 x 2125	M	10870	3687	4129	2790	3232	4060
3250 x 2250	M	10874	3754	4222	2842	3310	4133
3500 x 2000	M	11666	3715	4163	2806	3254	4093
3500 x 2125	M	11670	3788	4264	2860	3336	4172

Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I / M — Imperial door sizes. Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

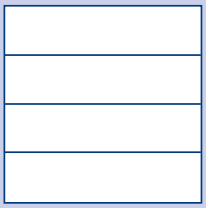
Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.

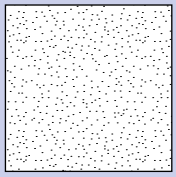
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

RAL to choose or CH 703 colour finish for purpose made sectional doors per m^2 £104.

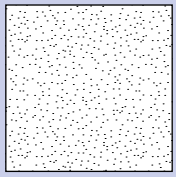
Ultra Sectional Garage Doors

Linear large design

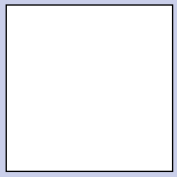




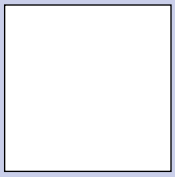
White Silkgrain



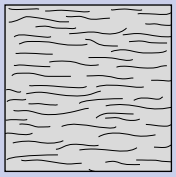
Std Colour Silkgrain



White Plaingrain



Std Colour Plaingrain



Decograin











Brickwork opening Width x Height (mm x mm)		Size Code	Premium	Premium	Premium		Premium
3500 x 2250	M	11674	3841	4345	2904	3408	4230
3750 x 2000	M	12466	3789	4269	2859	3339	4175
3750 x 2125	M	12470	3807	4317	2877	3387	4194
3750 x 2250	M	12474	3901	4441	2948	3488	4297
4000 x 2000	M	13266	3974	4486	2991	3503	4382
4000 x 2125	M	13270	4049	4593	3050	3594	4464
4000 x 2250	M	13274	4167	4743	3139	3715	4593
4250 x 2000	M	131166	4077	4621	3066	3610	4497
4250 x 2125	M	131170	4187	4765	3150	3728	4618
4250 x 2250	M	131174	4282	4894	3221	3833	4722
4500 x 2000	M	14966	4180	4756	3139	3715	4612
4500 x 2125	M	14970	4322	4934	3246	3858	4769
4500 x 2250	M	14974	4437	5085	3334	3982	4896
4750 x 2000	M	15766	4412	5020	3307	3915	4871
4750 x 2125	M	15770	4477	5123	3357	4003	4942
4750 x 2250	M	15774	4580	5264	3437	4121	5055
5000 x 2000	M	16566	4451	5091	3334	3974	4914
5000 x 2125	M	16570	4555	5235	3415	4095	5029
5000 x 2250	M	16574	4661	5381	3494	4214	5145
5000 x 2375	M	16579	4910	5670	3679	4439	5421
5000 x 2500	M	16582	5154	5954	3857	4657	5692
5500 x 2000	M	18166	4529	5233	3392	4096	5002
5500 x 2125	M	18170	4636	5384	3471	4219	5119
5500 x 2250	M	18174	4742	5534	3552	4344	5235

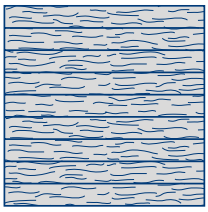
Prices in bold are generally a stock item. Non-bold prices require a longer lead-time.

I Imperial door sizes.
M Metric door sizes. Extended lead time of 4-6 weeks.

Supplied as standard with tension spring gear. Torsion spring fitting available for Premium doors at £124 surcharge.
Supplied as standard with torsion spring gear. Low headroom fitting available at £193 surcharge.

RAL to choose or CH 703 colour finish for purpose made sectional doors per m^2 £104.

Ultra Steel Sectional Garage Doors



Timber Effect Ultra (67 mm insulated)

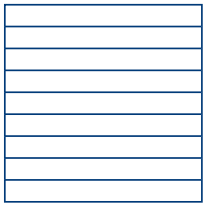
Linear medium design

Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	2533	2631	2717	3085	3509	3776	4109	4119	4317	4503	4689	4863	5040	5222	5411	
2000	2629	2720	2796	3199	3620	3889	4234	4249	4436	4680	4866	5034	5180	5366	5561	
2080	2720	2787	2878	3292	3714	3992	4353	4386	4554	4823	5026	5202	5319	5511	5712	
2125	2720	2787	2878	3292	3813	3992	4353	4386	4554	4823	5026	5202	5319	5511	5712	
2205	2818	2895	2945	3383	3922	4111	4476	4509	4673	4960	5212	5350	5489	5684	5891	
2250	2818	2895	2945	3383	3922	4111	4476	4509	4673	4960	5212	5350	5489	5684	5891	
2375	2913	3000	3059	3595	4026	4194	4569	4640	4787	5108	5392	5550	5781	5988	6207	
2500	3007	3091	3170	3759	4197	4363	4708	4758	4913	5249	5490	5749	6066	6286	6514	
2600	3275	3373	3465	3956	4384	4497	4827	4899	5348	5693	5920	6199	6440	6672	6915	
2750	3528	3643	3747	4137	4556	4620	4933	5028	5769	6124	6334	6636	6798	7044	7303	
2850	3682	3803	3913	4316	4755	4824	5149	5251	5885	6244	6462	6750	6913	7164	-	
3000	3831	3957	4074	4493	4947	5020	5362	5468	5996	6363	6549	6857	7025	-	-	

Supplied with tensions spring as standard. Optional torsion spring available at additional cost, please see page 95.
These doors are only available with torsion spring.
For further options please see pages 103-105.

RAL to choose or CH 703 colour finish for purpose made sectional doors per m² £104.

Ultra sectional garage doors must be electrically operated with a GaraMatic 10 or GaraMatic 20 operator. A GaraMatic 9 operator is not suitable.

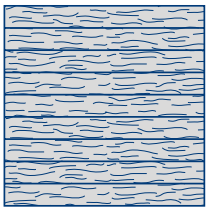


Silkgrain Ultra (67 mm insulated)

Linear medium design

Door Height	Door width															
	2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	2297	2384	2460	2787	3163	3400	3696	3704	3879	4044	4210	4364	4521	4683	4851	
2000	2385	2466	2533	2891	3264	3502	3808	3821	3988	4204	4369	4520	4649	4813	4986	
2080	2468	2527	2607	2974	3350	3596	3917	3946	4094	4333	4512	4669	4773	4944	5121	
2125	2468	2527	2607	2974	3437	3596	3917	3946	4094	4333	4512	4669	4773	4944	5121	
2205	2556	2625	2668	3058	3536	3704	4027	4057	4202	4456	4680	4802	4926	5099	5282	
2250	2556	2625	2668	3058	3536	3704	4027	25543	4202	4456	4680	4802	4926	5099	5282	
2375	2642	2719	2772	3247	3629	3778	4111	4174	4305	4591	4841	4982	5186	5371	-	
2500	2728	2802	2872	3395	3783	3930	4235	4281	4418	4716	4930	5159	5440	-	-	
2600	2967	3055	3136	3571	3951	4052	4345	4408	4807	5113	5314	5562	-	-	-	
2750	3194	3295	3388	3734	4106	4162	4440	4524	5181	5496	5683	5951	-	-	-	
2850	3331	3440	3537	3894	4283	4346	4635	4725	5287	5606	5798	-	-	-	-	
3000	3466	3578	3681	4053	4456	4521	4824	4918	5387	5712	-	-	-	-	-	

Ultra Sectional Doors



Timber Effect Ultra (67 mm insulated)

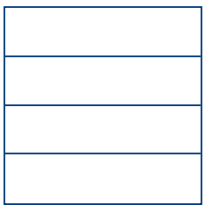
Linear large design

Door Height	Door width 2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	3209	3229	3249	3605	3974	4328	4450	4520	4549	4851	5006	5134	5180	5225	5272	
2000	3251	3260	3282	3694	4110	4470	4580	4671	4905	5035	5166	5457	5506	5556	5605	
2080	3286	3291	3301	3773	4176	4540	4667	4695	4996	5173	5341	5536	5635	5685	5735	
2125	3286	3291	3301	3773	4272	4540	4667	4695	4996	5173	5341	5536	5635	5685	5735	
2205	3345	3377	3428	3967	4494	4623	4733	4809	5143	5287	5484	5666	5763	5815	5868	
2250	3345	3377	3428	3967	4494	4623	4733	4809	5143	5287	5484	5666	5763	5815	5868	
2375	3364	3400	3498	4153	4523	4702	4829	4976	5278	5424	5642	5881	6073	6127	6180	
2500	3381	3459	3580	4244	4589	4774	4899	5055	5378	5554	5802	6031	6376	6435	6495	
2600	3519	3602	3734	4424	4737	4908	5024	5202	5560	5762	6091	6329	6698	6759	6821	
2750	3643	3732	3873	4590	4870	5028	5135	5334	5728	5952	6362	6616	7004	7067	7133	
2850	4041	4135	4235	4838	5122	5273	5384	5573	5982	6219	6648	6906	7317	7383	-	
3000	4433	4533	4597	5082	5365	5510	5625	5808	6232	6480	6921	7195	7625	-	-	

Supplied with tensions spring as standard. Optional torsion spring available at additional cost, please see page 95.
These doors are only available with torsion spring.
For further options please see pages 103-105.

RAL to choose or CH 703 colour finish for purpose made sectional doors per m² £104.

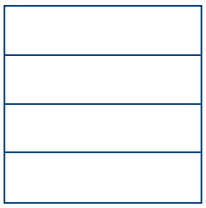
Ultra sectional garage doors must be electrically operated with a GaraMatic 10 or GaraMatic 20 operator. A GaraMatic 9 operator is not suitable.



Plaingrain Ultra (67 mm insulated)

Linear large design

Door Height	Door width 2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	2208	2221	2235	2463	2700	2927	3005	3051	3070	3264	3365	3445	3476	3504	3533	
2000	2244	2250	2264	2529	2796	3028	3099	3157	3307	3391	3475	3663	3693	3726	3757	
2080	2272	2275	2281	2585	2844	3079	3159	3177	3371	3484	3592	3717	3782	3813	3846	
2125	2272	2275	2281	2585	2905	3079	3159	3177	3371	3484	3592	3717	3782	3813	3846	
2205	2314	2335	2368	2714	3053	3135	3206	3254	3468	3563	3689	3806	3867	3901	3934	
2250	2314	2335	2368	2714	3053	3135	3206	3254	3468	3563	3689	3806	3867	3901	3934	
2375	2333	2357	2419	2840	3078	3193	3274	3368	3564	3656	3797	3951	4075	4108	4143	
2500	2347	2399	2477	2902	3125	3243	3323	3424	3630	3744	3904	4051	4273	4310	4347	
2600	2446	2499	2584	3028	3228	3339	3413	3526	3756	3888	4099	4251	4488	4529	4568	
2750	2528	2586	2677	3138	3317	3418	3488	3616	3869	4013	4277	4439	4688	4730	4772	
2850	2789	2849	2915	3301	3484	3581	3653	3775	4037	4189	4464	4630	4893	4938	-	
3000	3048	3111	3152	3463	3646	3738	3813	3931	4203	4362	4645	4822	5099	-	-	



Silkgrain Ultra (67 mm insulated)

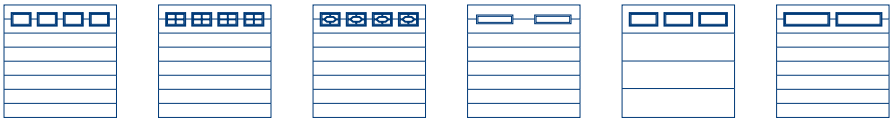
Linear large design

Door Height	Door width 2000	2250	2375	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500
1900	2847	2864	2881	3193	3515	3823	3930	3992	4017	4281	4416	4528	4570	4608	4648	
2000	2886	2894	2912	3273	3636	3952	4047	4127	4330	4443	4558	4814	4856	4900	4943	
2080	2917	2922	2931	3343	3696	4014	4124	4148	4411	4566	4713	4884	4970	5014	5058	
2125	2917	2922	2931	3343	3780	4014	4124	4148	4411	4566	4713	4884	4970	5014	5058	
2205	2970	2998	3043	3514	3975	4088	4183	4250	4542	4668	4840	4999	5084	5128	5175	
2250	2970	2998	3043	3514	3975	4088	4183	4250	4542	4668	4840	4999	5084	5128	5175	
2375	2989	3021	3106	3677	4001	4159	4269	4398	4662	4788	4978	5189	5355	5403	-	
2500	3005	3073	3178	3759	4061	4222	4331	4468	4750	5002	5121	5320	5623	-	-	
2600	3128	3200	3315	3920	4192	4342	4443	4599	4911	5088	5375	5583	-	-	-	
2750	3236	3315	3438	4065	4310	4447	4541	4715	5059	5256	5615	5834	-	-	-	
2850	3586	3669	3757	4284	4530	4664	4760	4926	5284	5490	5864	-	-	-	-	
3000	3931	4018	4074	4497	4745	4871	4973	5133	5503	5719	-	-	-	-	-	

Supplied with tensions spring as standard. Optional torsion spring available at additional cost, please see page 95.
These doors are only available with torsion spring.

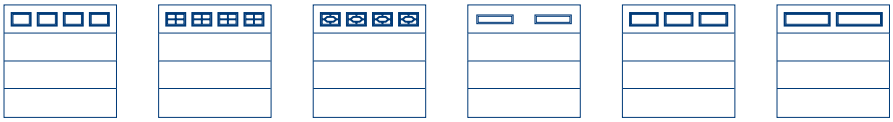
Window options

Linear medium design



Prices £ stated per window Window frames white as standard	Standard	Cross	Diamond	Linear 1	Linear 2	Linear 3
Premium - Silkgrain[1], Plaingrain	448	481	481	337	369	428
Premium - Timber effect[2]	508	568	568	383	415	474

Linear large design



Prices £ stated per window Window frames white as standard	Standard	Cross	Diamond	Linear 1	Linear 2	Linear 3
Premium - Silkgrain[1], Plaingrain	448	481	481	337	369	428
Premium - Timber effect[2]	508	568	568	383	415	474

[1] Colours available at surcharge (£44 for standard colour, £73 for non-standard colour, £134 for special RAL colour).
[2] Windows are painted in a colour to best match the foil coat (colour included in the price).

Standard = S0, Cross = S1, Diamond = S2, Linear 1 = Type D, Linear 2 = Type M0, Linear 3 = Type L0.

Ultra Steel Sectional Garage Doors

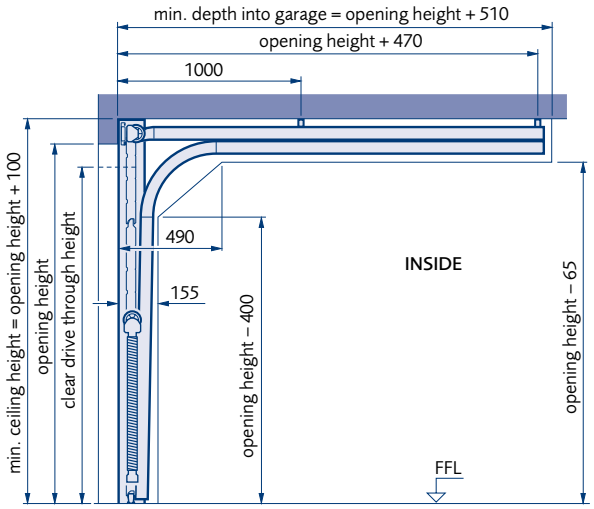
These doors come with tension spring fitting. With doors from the Premium range the tension springs can be replaced by torsion springs as an option. Tension springs are suitable for low headroom installations. For a low headroom installation with torsion springs please order low headroom track set separately (changing to a low headroom option is not available as a retrofit).



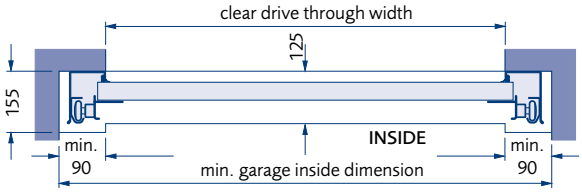
Sectional garage door with tension spring fitting

Minimum garage dimensions for doors with GaraMatic operator

Headroom:	115 mm
Sideroom:	90 mm (each side)
Depth into garage:	garage door height + 510 mm
Clear passage height for doors with GaraMatic operator:	garage door height - 55 mm
Minimum ceiling height:	115 mm
Minimum ceiling height (with ThermoFrame):	145 mm



Side view



Plan view

Ultra Steel Sectional Garage Doors

These doors come with torsion springs as standard. For a low headroom installation with torsion springs please order low headroom track pack (changing to a low headroom option is not available as a retrofit).

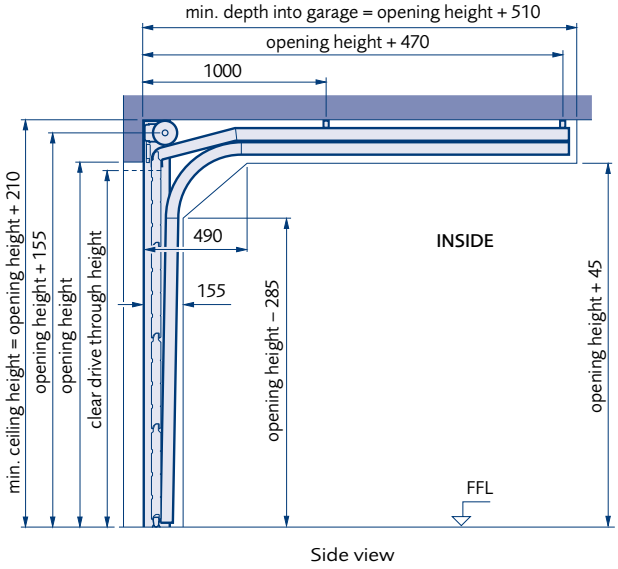


Sectional garage door with torsion spring fitting

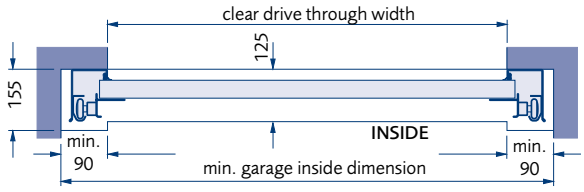
Minimum garage dimensions for doors with GaraMatic operator

Headroom:	210 mm
Sideroom:	90 mm (each side)
Depth into garage:	garage door height + 510 mm
Clear passage height for manually operated doors:	
	garage door height -
Minimum ceiling height:	210 mm
Minimum ceiling height (with ThermoFrame):	255 mm

For doors under thermal loads, the operator is to be fitted 40 mm higher if applicable.



Side view



Plan view

Ultra Steel Sectional Garage Doors

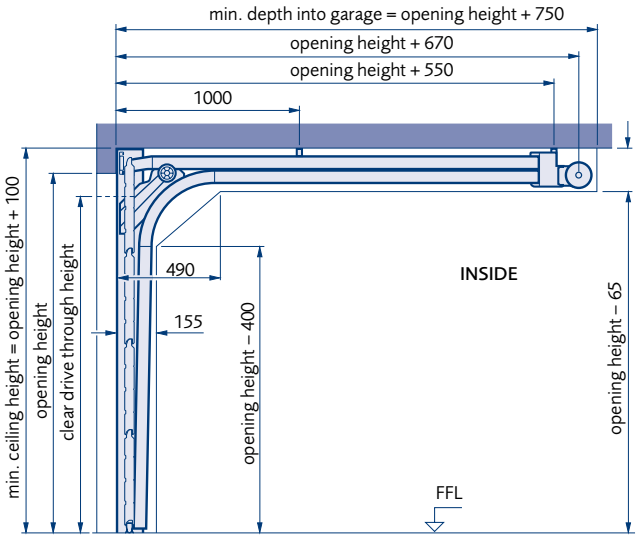
These doors come with torsion springs as standard. For a low headroom installation with torsion springs please order low headroom track pack (changing to a low headroom option is not available as a retrofit).



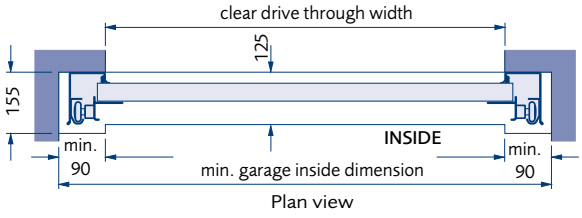
Sectional garage door with low headroom torsion spring fitting

Minimum garage dimensions for doors with GaraMatic operator

Headroom:	115 mm
Sideroom:	90 mm (each side)
Depth into garage:	for doors up to 2125 mm high: 3200 mm for doors up to 3000 mm high: 4125 mm
Clear passage height for doors with GaraMatic operator:	For doors up to 3000 mm wide: garage door height - 55 mm for doors wider than 3000 mm: garage door height - 105 mm
Minimum ceiling height:	115 mm
Minimum ceiling height (with ThermoFrame):	145 mm



Side view



Plan view

Side Hinged Garage Doors

Door sections
Garage side doors are constructed from aluminium and steel. They are 42 mm thick and have a PU-foam infill (100% CFC-free).

Surface
Outside: Woodgrain, Slategrain, Duragrain, Plaingrain, Silkgrain or Timber Effect textures only available in a foil coated finish.
Inside: Pebble texture (Grey White RAL 9002).

Frames
Only available with block frame (profile type 2) only.

Colours
Steel Woodgrain, Silkgrain doors can be ordered in almost any colour from the RAL colour chart.

Standard colours available (Silk Gloss):

- Light Ivory (RAL 1015)
- Moss Green (RAL 6005)
- Fir Green (RAL 6009)
- Basalt Grey (RAL 7012)
- Slate Grey (RAL 7015)
- Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016
- Titan Metallic (CH 703)
- Stone Grey (RAL 7030)
- Light grey (RAL 7035)
- Agate Grey (RAL 7038)
- Quartz Grey (RAL 7039)
- Window Grey (RAL 7040)
- Terra Brown (RAL 8028)
- Jet Black (RAL 9005)
- Chartwell Green (BS 14C35)

Standard colours available (Silk Matt):

- White Aluminum (Silk Matt) (RAL 9006)
- Grey Aluminium (Silk Matt) (RAL 9007)

Timber effect foil coated doors are available in the following five finishes:
Golden Oak, Dark Oak, Night Oak, Rosewood and Winchester Oak. Foil coated finish also available in Titan Metallic (CH 703) for Linear Medium and Linear Large doors only. Decopaint colour finish not available.

Steel Woodgrain and Silkgrain doors can be ordered in almost any colour from the RAL colour chart. Plaingrain and Slategrain doors can only be ordered in the following colours. Other colours and RAL of choice are not possible!

- Traffic White RAL 9016 (Matt textured)
- Anthracite Grey RAL 7016 (Matt textured)
- White Aluminium RAL 9006 (Matt textured)
- Grey Aluminium RAL 9007 (Matt textured)
- Anthracite Metallic CH 703 (Matt textured)

Side Hinged Garage Doors

Duragrain standard colour finishes are:

Standard colours are:

- Concrete Surface
- Grigio Scuro
- Cherry
- Noce Sorrento Balsamico
- Teak
- White Brushed
- Beige
- Nature Oak
- Rusty Steel
- Winchester Oak
- Screed
- Stadelholz
- Vintage boards
- Noce Sorrento Nature
- Used look
- White Oak
- Moca
- Bamboo
- Sapeli
- Terra Walnut
- White Oiled Oak
- Rosewood
- Corten Steel
- Antique Parket
- Limestone
- Barnwood Grey
- Grigio
- Burned Oak
- Rusty Oak
- Sheffield
- Colonial Walnut
- White Washed Oak
- Spruce
- Malt Oak
- Night Oak
- Grunge Wall
- Stadelholz Grey
- Toffee Oak

Handle

Sectional side hinged doors are supplied complete with black plastic lever / lever handle as standard.

Premium side hinged

Premium side hinged doors are supplied complete with hinges in a choice of either black, white or aluminium finish at no extra charge.

Handing

For all premium side hinged doors, the door is viewed from the outside looking in.

Installation

Premium side hinged doors are designed for fitting between the opening, opening outwards and inwards.

Packaging

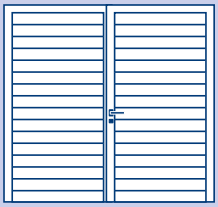
Sectional garage side doors are packed with polystyrene around the door and then shrink wrapped.

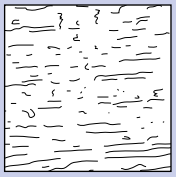
Stock availability

Premium side hinged garage doors are made to order and requires approximately 6 weeks lead-time. Contact sales office for further details.

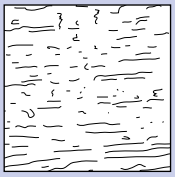
Premium Side Hinged

Linear small design (block frame)





Woodgrain - White Finish



Woodgrain - Standard Colour

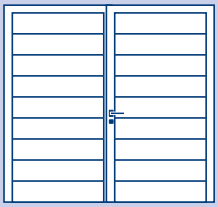


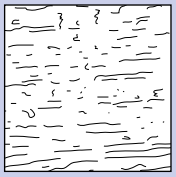


Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium
1330 - 2000	x	1800 - 2145	3802	4341
1330 - 2000	x	2146 - 2558	3834	4374
2001 - 3000	x	1800 - 2145	3868	4407
2001 - 3000	x	2146 - 2558	3935	4475

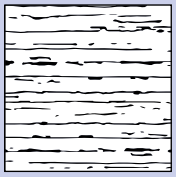
Premium Side Hinged

Linear medium design (block frame)

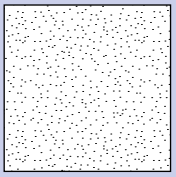




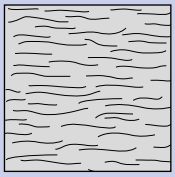
Woodgrain - White Finish



Slategrain - White Finish



Silkgrain - White Finish



Timber Effect

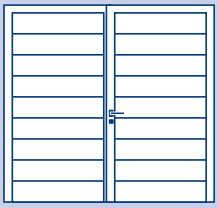


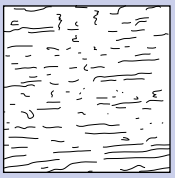




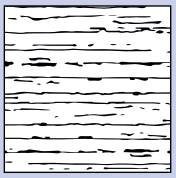


Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	Premium	Premium
1330 - 2000	x	1800 - 2145	3802	3802	4068	4446
1330 - 2000	x	2146 - 2558	3834	3834	4101	4477
2001 - 3000	x	1800 - 2145	3868	3868	4138	4524
2001 - 3000	x	2146 - 2558	3935	3935	4212	4601

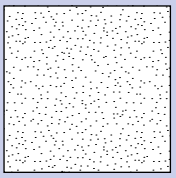




Woodgrain - Standard Colour



Slategrain - Standard Colour



Silkgrain - Standard Colour



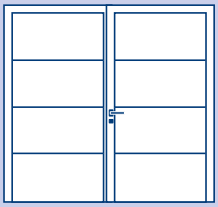


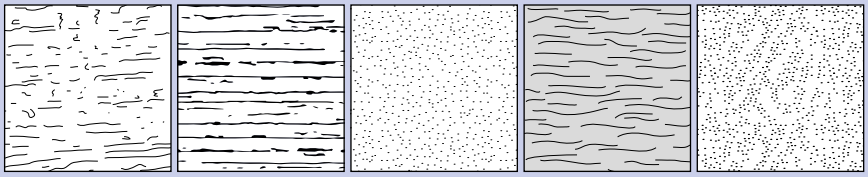


Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	Premium
1330 - 2000	x	1800 - 2145	4341	4341	4608
1330 - 2000	x	2146 - 2558	4374	4374	4640
2001 - 3000	x	1800 - 2145	4407	4407	4678
2001 - 3000	x	2146 - 2558	4475	4475	4752

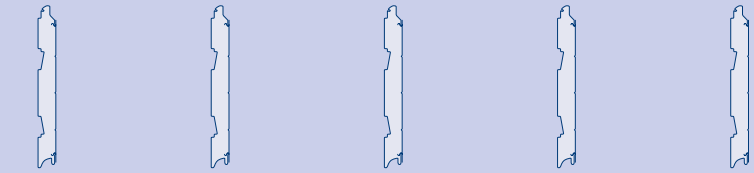
Premium Side Hinged

Linear large design (block frame)

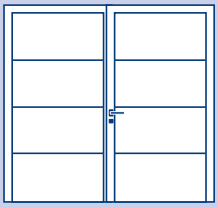


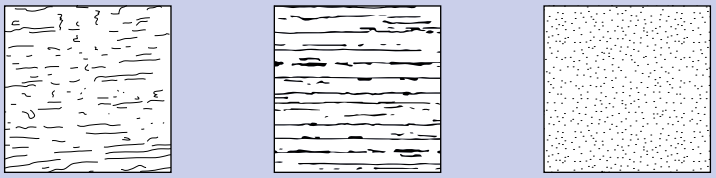


Woodgrain - White Finish | Slategrain - White Finish | Silkgrain - White Finish | Timber Effect | Duragrain

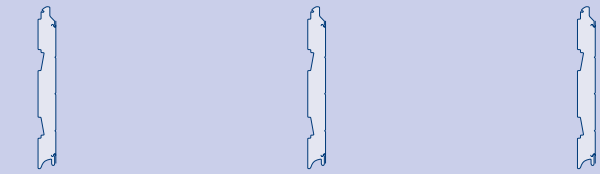


Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	Premium	Premium	Premium
1330 - 2000	x	1800 - 2145	3930	3930	4205	4593	4593
1330 - 2000	x	2146 - 2558	3965	3965	4236	4631	4631
2001 - 3000	x	1800 - 2145	3998	3998	4277	4677	4677
2001 - 3000	x	2146 - 2558	4071	4071	4348	4758	4758





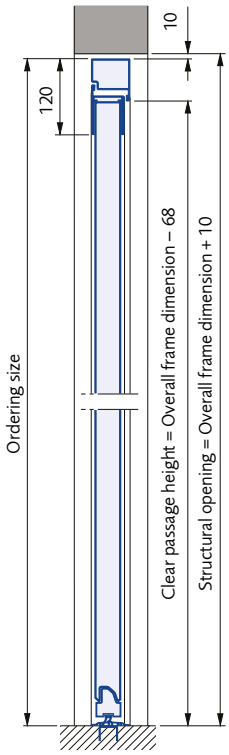
Woodgrain - Standard Colour | Slategrain - Standard Colour | Silkgrain - Standard Colour



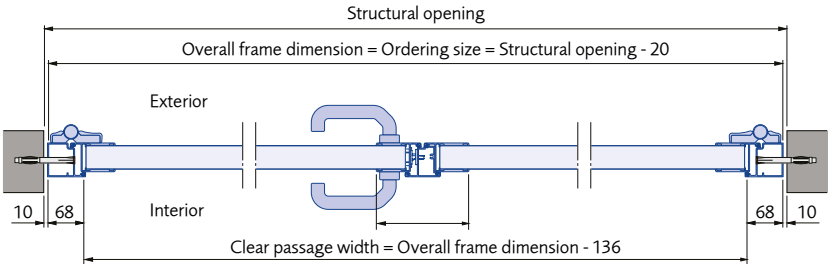
Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	Premium
1330 - 2000	x	1800 - 2145	4469	4469	4744
1330 - 2000	x	2146 - 2558	4505	4505	4775
2001 - 3000	x	1800 - 2145	4537	4537	4816
2001 - 3000	x	2146 - 2558	4610	4610	4887

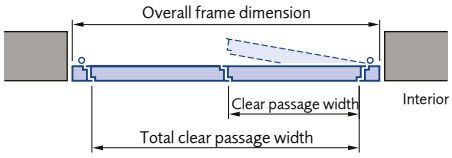
Side Hinged Garage Doors

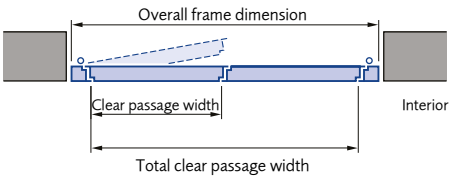
Side hinged door fitting dimensions – block frame (profile type 2) – opening outwards



Profile 2: Only opening outwards



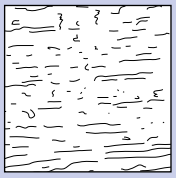




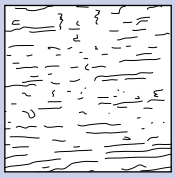
Premium Side Doors

Linear small design (corner frame)





Woodgrain - White



Woodgrain - Standard Colour

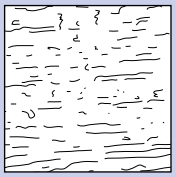




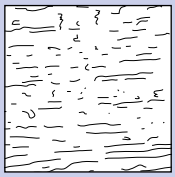
Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	
875	x	2000	1415	1685	Profile Type 1 & 2
875	x	2125	1415	1685	
1000	x	2000	1465	1735	
1000	x	2125	1465	1735	
875 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	1752	2022	
1201 - 1284	x	2101 - 2500	1797	2067	

Linear small design (block frame)





Woodgrain



Woodgrain - Standard Colour

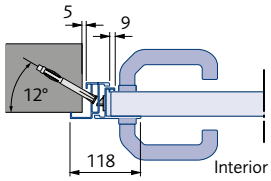




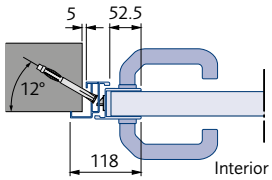
Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	
855	x	1990	1415 [1]	1685	Profile Type 2 only
855	x	2115	1415 [1]	1685	
980	x	1990	1465 [1]	1735	
980	x	2115	1465 [1]	1735	
990	x	2058	1415 [2]	1685	Profile Type 1 & 2
990	x	2183	1415 [2]	1685	
1115	x	2058	1465 [2]	1735	
1115	x	2183	1465 [2]	1735	
855 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	1752	2022	
1201 - 1330	x	2101 - 2558	1797	2067	

[1] These doors are only suitable for fitting between the opening (opening inwards or outwards).
[2] These doors are only suitable for fitting behind the opening (opening inwards).

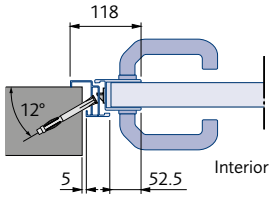
Profile 1: Only opening inwards



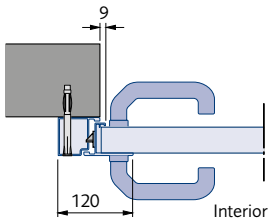
Profile 2: Opening inwards



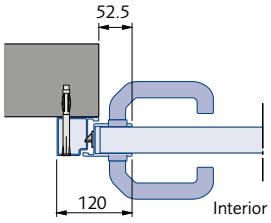
Profile 2: Opening outwards



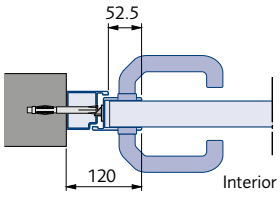
Profile 1: Only opening inwards



Profile 2: Opening inwards

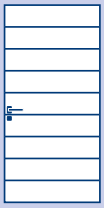


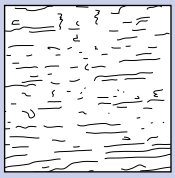
Profile 2: Opening inwards or outwards (inwards shown)



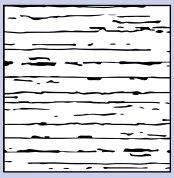
Premium Side Doors

Linear medium design (corner frame)

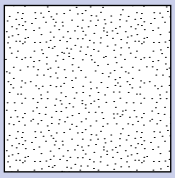




Woodgrain - White



Slategrain - White



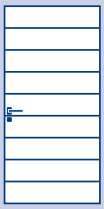
Silkgrain - White

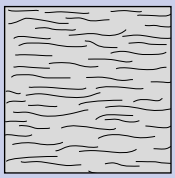






Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	Premium	
875	x	2000	1415	1415	1533	Profile Type 1 & 2
875	x	2125	1415	1415	1533	
1000	x	2000	1465	1465	1592	
1000	x	2125	1465	1465	1592	
875 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	1752	1752	1877	
1201 - 1284	x	2101 - 2500	1797	1797	1921	



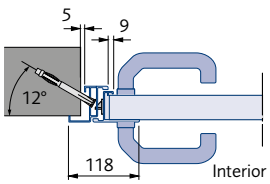


Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703)

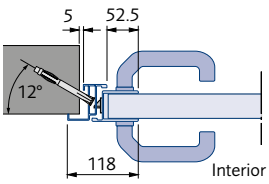


Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	
875	x	2000	1703	Profile Type 1 & 2
875	x	2125	1703	
1000	x	2000	1768	
1000	x	2125	1768	
875 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	2046	
1201 - 1284	x	2101 - 2500	2087	

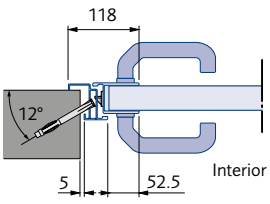
Profile 1: Only opening inwards



Profile 2: Opening inwards

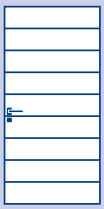


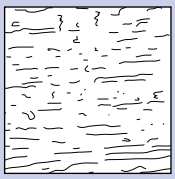
Profile 2: Opening outwards



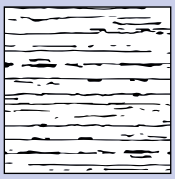
Premium Side Doors

Linear medium design (corner frame)

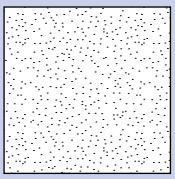




Woodgrain - Standard Colour



Slategrain - Standard Colour



Silkgrain - Standard Colour

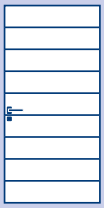


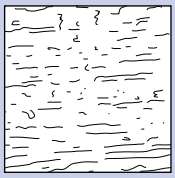




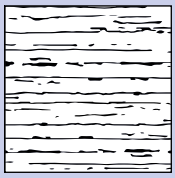
Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	Premium
875	x	2000	1685	1685	1803
875	x	2125	1685	1685	1803
1000	x	2000	1735	1735	1862
1000	x	2125	1735	1735	1862
875 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	2022	2022	2147
1201 - 1284	x	2101 - 2500	2067	2067	2191

Linear medium design (block frame)

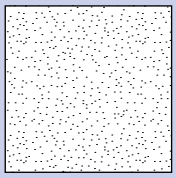




Woodgrain - White



Slategrain - White



Silkgrain - White





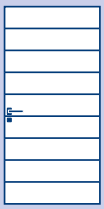


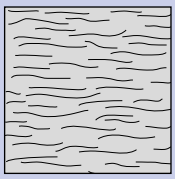
Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	Premium	
855	x	1990	1415 [1]	1415 [1]	1533 [1]	Profile Type 2 only
855	x	2115	1415 [1]	1415 [1]	1533 [1]	
980	x	1990	1465 [1]	1465 [1]	1592 [1]	
980	x	2115	1465 [1]	1465 [1]	1592 [1]	
990	x	2058	1415 [2]	1415 [2]	1533 [2]	Profile Type 1 & 2
990	x	2183	1415 [2]	1415 [2]	1533 [2]	
1115	x	2058	1465 [2]	1465 [2]	1592 [2]	
1115	x	2183	1465 [2]	1465 [2]	1592 [2]	
855 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	1752 [2]	1752 [2]	1877 [2]	
1201 - 1330	x	2101 - 2558	1797 [2]	1797 [2]	1921 [2]	

[1] These doors are only suitable for fitting between the opening (opening inwards or outwards).
[2] These doors are only suitable for fitting behind the opening (opening inwards).

Premium Side Doors

Linear medium design (block frame)



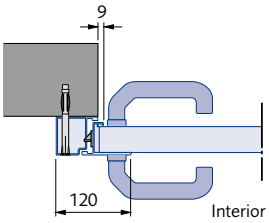


Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703)

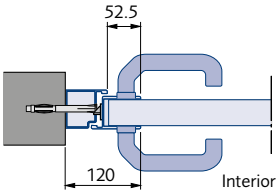


Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	
855	x	1990	1703 [1]	Profile Type 2 only
855	x	2115	1653 [1]	
980	x	1990	1768 [1]	
980	x	2115	1768 [1]	
990	x	2058	1703 [2]	Profile Type 1 & 2
990	x	2183	1703 [2]	
1115	x	2058	1768 [2]	
1115	x	2183	1768 [2]	
855 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	2046	
1201 - 1330	x	2101 - 2558	2087	

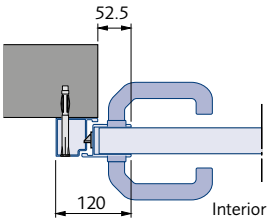
Profile 1: Only opening inwards

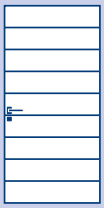


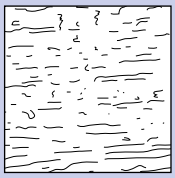
Profile 2: Opening inwards or outwards (inwards shown)



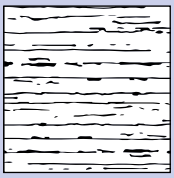
Profile 2: Opening inwards



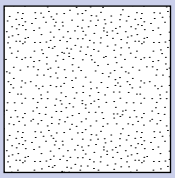




Woodgrain - Standard Colour



Slategrain - Standard Colour



Silkgrain - Standard Colour





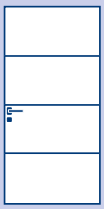


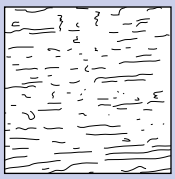
Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	Premium	
855	x	1990	1683 [1]	1683 [1]	1801 [1]	Profile Type 2 only
855	x	2115	1683 [1]	1683 [1]	1801 [1]	
980	x	1990	1733 [1]	1733 [1]	1860 [1]	
980	x	2115	1733 [1]	1733 [1]	1860 [1]	
990	x	2058	1683 [2]	1683 [2]	1801 [2]	Profile Type 1 & 2
990	x	2183	1683 [2]	1683 [2]	1801 [2]	
1115	x	2058	1733 [2]	1733 [2]	1860 [2]	
1115	x	2183	1733 [2]	1733 [2]	1860 [2]	
855 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	2020 [2]	2020 [2]	2144 [2]	
1201 - 1330	x	2101 - 2558	2065 [2]	2065 [2]	2188 [2]	

[1] These doors are only suitable for fitting between the opening (opening inwards or outwards).
[2] These doors are only suitable for fitting behind the opening (opening inwards).

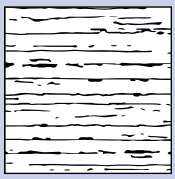
Premium Side Doors

Linear large design (corner frame)

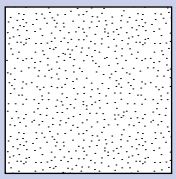




Woodgrain - White



Slategrain - White



Silkgrain - White

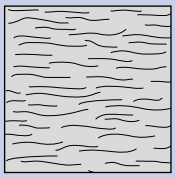






Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	Premium	
875	x	2000	1592	1592	1719	Profile Type 1 & 2
875	x	2125	1592	1592	1719	
1000	x	2000	1650	1650	1775	
1000	x	2125	1650	1650	1775	
875 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	1816	1816	1937	
1201 - 1284	x	2101 - 2500	1861	1861	1976	



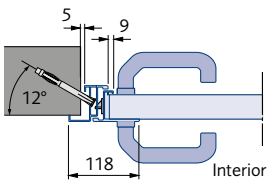


Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703)

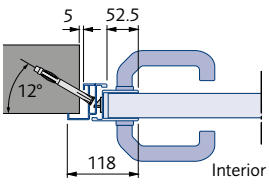


Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium			
875	x	2000	1909			Profile Type 1 & 2
875	x	2125	1909			
1000	x	2000	1976			
1000	x	2125	1976			
875 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	2128			
1201 - 1284	x	2101 - 2500	2168			

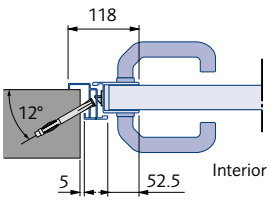
Profile 1: Only opening inwards



Profile 2: Opening inwards

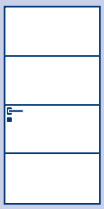


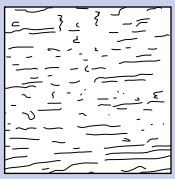
Profile 2: Opening outwards



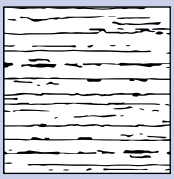
Premium Side Doors

Linear large design (corner frame)

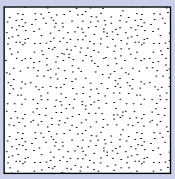




Woodgrain - Standard Colour



Slategrain - Standard Colour



Silkgrain - Standard Colour

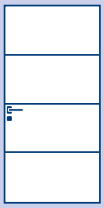


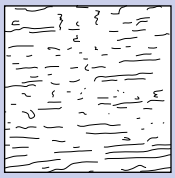




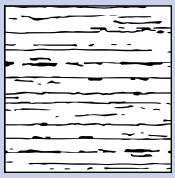
Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	Premium	
875	x	2000	1862	1862	1989	Profile Type 1 & 2
875	x	2125	1862	1862	1989	
1000	x	2000	1920	1920	2044	
1000	x	2125	1920	1920	2044	
875 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	2085	2085	2207	
1201 - 1284	x	2101 - 2500	2130	2130	2245	

Linear large design (block frame)

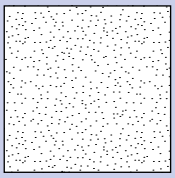




Woodgrain - White



Slategrain - White



Silkgrain - White





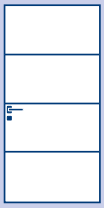


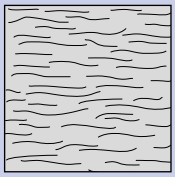
Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	Premium	
855	x	1990	1592 [1]	1592 [1]	1719 [1]	Profile Type 2 only
855	x	2115	1592 [1]	1592 [1]	1719 [1]	
980	x	1990	1650 [1]	1650 [1]	1775 [1]	
980	x	2115	1650 [1]	1650 [1]	1775 [1]	
990	x	2058	1592 [2]	1592 [2]	1719 [2]	Profile Type 1 & 2
990	x	2183	1592 [2]	1592 [2]	1719 [2]	
1115	x	2058	1650 [2]	1650 [2]	1775 [2]	
1115	x	2183	1650 [2]	1650 [2]	1775 [2]	
855 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	1816	1816	1937	
1201 - 1330	x	2101 - 2558	1861	1861	1976	

[1] These doors are only suitable for fitting between the opening (opening inwards or outwards).
[2] Thesedoors are only suitable for fitting behind the opening (opening inwards).

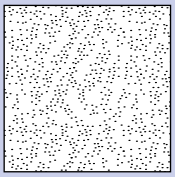
Premium Side Doors

Linear large design (block frame)





Timber Effect / Titan (CH 703)



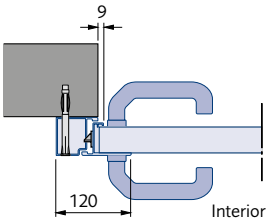
Duragrain



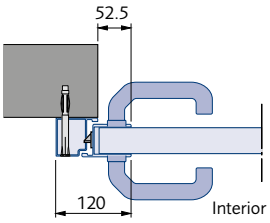


Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	
855	x	1990	1909 [1]	1909 [1]	Profile Type 2 only
855	x	2115	1909 [1]	1909 [1]	
980	x	1990	1976 [1]	1976 [1]	
980	x	2115	1976 [1]	1976 [1]	
990	x	2058	1909 [2]	1909 [2]	Profile Type 1 & 2
990	x	2183	1909 [2]	1909 [2]	
1115	x	2058	1976 [2]	1976 [2]	
1115	x	2183	1976 [2]	1976 [2]	
855 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	2128	2128	
1201 - 1330	x	2101 - 2558	2168	2168	

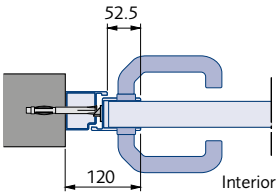
Profile 1: Only opening inwards

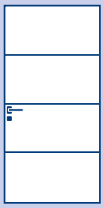


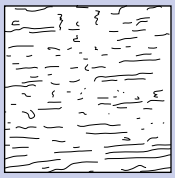
Profile 2: Opening inwards



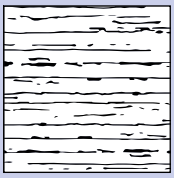
Profile 2: Opening inwards or outwards (inwards shown)



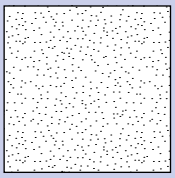




Woodgrain - Standard Colour



Slategrain - Standard Colour



Silkgrain - Standard Colour







Overall Frame Dimensions Width x Height (mm x mm)			Premium	Premium	Premium	
855	x	1990	1862 [1]	1862 [1]	1989 [1]	Profile Type 2 only
855	x	2115	1862 [1]	1862 [1]	1989 [1]	
980	x	1990	1920 [1]	1920 [1]	2044 [1]	
980	x	2115	1920 [1]	1920 [1]	2044 [1]	
990	x	2058	1862 [2]	1862 [2]	1989 [2]	Profile Type 1 & 2
990	x	2183	1862 [2]	1862 [2]	1989 [2]	
1115	x	2058	1920 [2]	1920 [2]	2044 [2]	
1115	x	2183	1920 [2]	1920 [2]	2044 [2]	
855 - 1200	x	1800 - 2100	2085	2085	2207	
1201 - 1330	x	2101 - 2558	2130	2130	2245	

[1] These doors are only suitable for fitting between the opening (opening inwards or outwards).
[2] These doors are only suitable for fitting behind the opening (opening inwards).

Premium Side Doors

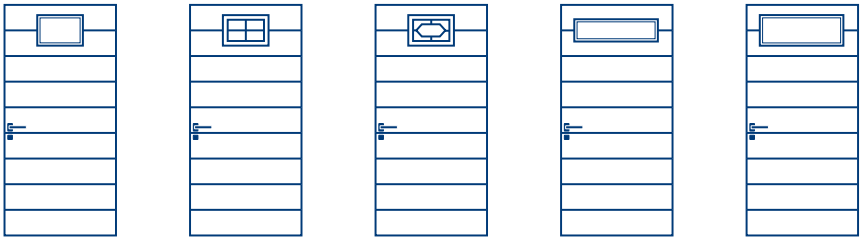
Window options

Linear small design



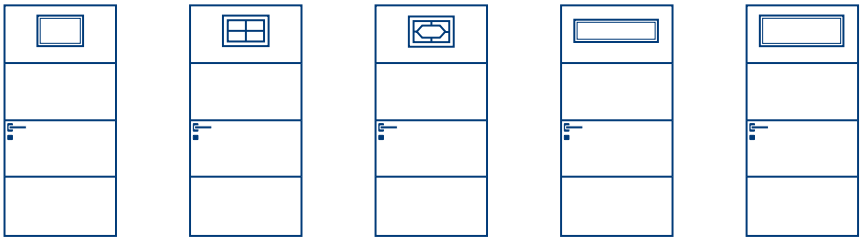
Prices £ stated per window Window frames white as standard	Linear 1
Premium - Woodgrain [1]	165

Linear medium design



Prices £ stated per window Window frames white as standard	Standard	Cross	Diamond	Linear 1	Linear 2
Premium - Woodgrain, Duragrain, Silkgrain [1]	165	204	204	165	201
Premium- Timber Effect [2]	210	249	249	210	245

Linear large design



Prices £ stated per window Window frames white as standard	Standard	Cross	Diamond	Linear 1	Linear 2
Premium - Woodgrain, Duragrain, Silkgrain [1]	165	204	204	165	201
Premium- Timber Effect [2]	210	249	249	210	245

[1] Colours available at surcharge (£44 for standard colour, £73 for non-standard colour, £135 for special RAL colour).
[2] Windows are painted in a colour to best match the foil coat (colour included in the price).

Standard window options only available with clear synthetic double pane glazing or crystal synthetic double pane glazing.
Standard = S0, Cross = S1, Diamond = S2, Linear 1 = Type D, Linear 2 = Type M0, Linear 3 = Type L0.

Depending on the width of the door specified, the appearance of windows may vary. Doors are manufactured with one window door leaf.

Please state on order if clear or crystal panes.

Side Hinged Garage Doors

Colour Options for Premium range	
Premium Side Hinge Surcharge for RAL to choose	837
Side Door Surcharge for RAL to choose	393

Options for premium side doors	
Overhead door closer with slide rail and hold open device (single leaf side door)	766
3-point locking with latch, bolt, 2 locking hooks and 3 security bolts on the hinge side and with security rose escutcheon (single leaf side door). Profile type 2 only, cannot be retro-fitted	607
Profile double cylinder (35 + 30 mm). Keys to pass, for side doors profile type 1	128
Profile double cylinder (35 + 35 mm). Keys to pass, for side doors profile type 2	136
Mechanical hold open device with 60mm travel	178
Mechanical hold open device with 120mm travel	368

Handles (all handles are prepared for profile cylinder)	
Lever / lever cast aluminium – natural finish	172
Lever / lever cast aluminium – black paint	211
Lever / lever – white (RAL 9016)	211
Lever / lever brushed stainless steel	228
Lever / knob – black plastic	95
Lever / knob cast aluminium ñ natural finish	201
Lever / knob cast aluminium ñ white (RAL 9016)	249
Lever / knob cast aluminium ñ black paint	249
Lever / knob - brushed stainless steel	265

Options for premium side hinged doors only	
Overhead door closer with slide rail and hold open device. Fitting on traffic leaf (double leaf)	396
Overhead door closer with slide rail and hold open device. Fitting on traffic leaf and fixed lead (double leaf)	396
3-point locking with latch, bolt, 2 locking hooks and 3 security bolts on the hinge side and with security rose escutcheon (double leaf)	761
Door stay (with 60 mm lifting). Please note, for side-hinged doors two door stays are required	357
Door stay (with 120 mm lifting). Please note, for side-hinged doors two door stays are required	737

Automation and Accessories

Operators

GaraMatic operators are an ideal match for all current Garador up & over and sectional garage doors. They are a tried and tested hardware combination, designed for use with Garador up & over or sectional garage doors, and prepared for easy installation. They feature energy efficient LED light, a power saving mode and a mechanical lock, built into the operator boom, to prevent forced lifting of the door.

What's included

All GaraMatic operators come as a complete set, including operator head, boom and two 4-button hand transmitters.

BlueSecur App

The Garador BlueSecur app allows you to control your Series 4 GaraMatic operator from your android or ios smartphone. It allows you to operate the open/close, partial opening and integral light functions. Both the GaraMatic 10 and GaraMatic 20 are supplied complete with an integrated bluetooth receiver, for control via Garador's BlueSecur smartphone app for android and ios devices. One free user key is included. Others available via in-app purchase. Please refer to Garador BlueSecur for pricing. The bluetooth receiver can be switched on and off. An optional bluetooth receiver is available as an add-on for the GaraMatic 9.

BS EN 13241 Compliant

The combination of Garador garage doors with GaraMatic operators complies with the latest European safety standards.

Automation and Accessories

Operators

	GaraMatic 9	GaraMatic 10	GaraMatic 20
			
	Peak forces 750 N • Simple to operate • Soft start and stop • Max. opening speed 20 cm/s • Automatic safety reversal • Integral LED light with 10 LEDs • Low power consumption (less than 1 w in stand by mode) • Supplied with two 4-button hand transmitters (black end caps)	**Peak forces** 800 N • Control element with 2x 7-segment display • Soft start and stop • Max. opening speed 25 cm/s • Automatic safety reversal • Adjustable integral LED light with 20 LEDs • Partial opening function • Self-closing timer option • Integrated bluetooth receiver • HCP interface to connect smarthome systems • Low power consumption (less than 1 w in stand by mode) • Supplied with two 4-button hand transmitters (chrome end caps) • BlueSecur App: One free user key included. Others available via in-app purchase	**Peak forces** 1000 N • Control element with 2x 7-segment display • Soft start and stop • Max. opening speed 25 cm/s • Automatic safety reversal • Adjustable integral LED light with 30 LEDs • Partial opening function • Self-closing timer option • Integrated bluetooth receiver • HCP interface to connect smarthome systems • Low power consumption (less than 1 w in stand by mode) • Supplied with two 4-button hand transmitters (chrome end caps) • BlueSecur App: One free user key included. Others available via in-app purchase
Canopy Doors [1]	709	892	951
Standard short boom [2] Retractable and Sectional Doors up to 2125 mm high	581	716	796
Medium boom [2]	619	755	835
Long boom [2]	743	879	958

[1] Canopy door price includes bow arm system. GaraMatic 9 supplied with two 2-channel hand transmitters.
[2] For exact boom requirements see grid on page 97.

Automation and Accessories

Accessories

				
Article	Hand transmitter 5-channel (Bi-directional) in matt black	Hand transmitter 4-channel (Bi-directional) in matt black	Hand transmitter 4-channel (Bi-directional) in matt black (chrome caps)	Hand transmitter 5-channel (Bi-directional) in white
Reference No.	7471	7470	6809	6713
Price £	101	85	85	101

				
Article	Hand transmitter 1-channel (Bi-directional) in black	Hand transmitter 4-channel (Bi-directional) in black	Hand transmitter station in black	Hand transmitter station in white
Reference No.	6710	6779	6719	6720
Price £	85	85	16	16

				
Article	Hand transmitter sun visor/ wall holder	1-channel (Bi-directional) transmitter for car cigarette lighter	2-channel (Bi-directional) transmitter for car cigarette lighter	Hand transmitter 2-channel (Bi-directional) Green
Reference No.	6784	6782	6783	6965
Price £	15	78	78	85

Automation and Accessories

Accessories









Article	Robust 3-channel (Bi-directional) hand transmitter	IT3 B Wired Wall Console	FIT 2 Bi-directional wireless wall console	IT1 B Wired illuminated push button
Reference No.	8880	8733	6718	2875
Price £	119	59	115	48



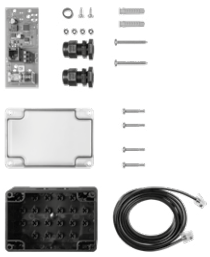


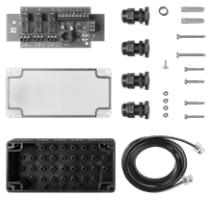




Article	Series 4 External Bluetooth Antenna to increase signal range	IT1-1 Internal Push Button	FCT 3 BS Radio code switch	FCT 10 Wireless Code Switch (flip lid) 868 mHz bi-directional
Reference No.	8128	695	6717	6716
Price £	115	37	151	227





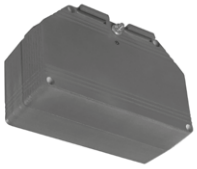




Article	Series 4 External Bluetooth receiver (GaraMatic 9 add-on)	Options relay for control of garage light, warning light or limit switch report HOR-HCP	Series 4 Universal Adapter Print for control of operator light, partial open and ventilation position UAP-1-HCP	EL301N External light beam device
Reference No.	8129	8125	8421	2884
Price £	184	75	148	183

Automation and Accessories

Accessories





Article	Emergency Battery Backup HNA 18-4 (for Series 4 operators)	EL101 Internal light beam device
Reference No.	8126	9156
Price £	299	111

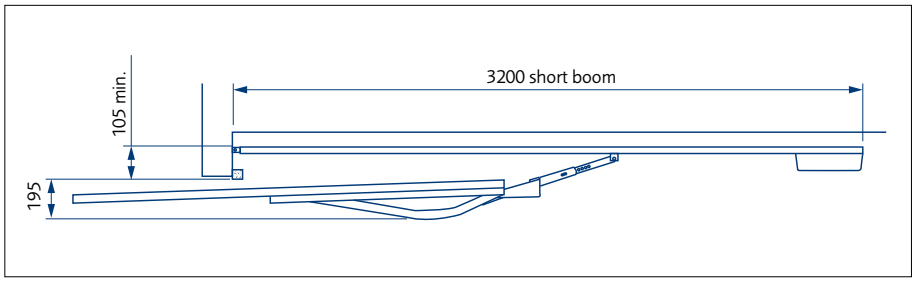
Additional options

De-latching kit Reference No. 705 for up & over doors, Garador single door range (437.195) (required to maintain mechanical locking system retractable doors only)	77
De-latching kit Reference No. 2643 for up & over doors, Garador double door range (437.197) (required to maintain mechanical locking system retractable doors only)	124
Emergency release Reference No. 704 for retractable up & over doors only (required if door is electrically operated and has no other personal access)	51
Emergency release Reference No. 703 for sectional door without handle and lock, or canopy up & over doors (required if door is electrically operated and has no other personal access)	69
Emergency release Reference No. 702 for sectional door with handle and lock (required if door is electrically operated and has no other personal access)	71
Lintel extension bracket Reference No. 709 for canopy doors (required if door is fitted between brickwork under the lintel)	69

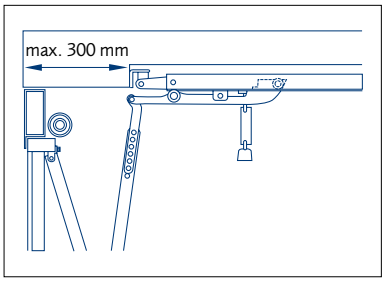
Automation and Accessories

Operator Specifications

Boom for canopy door including canopy bow arm

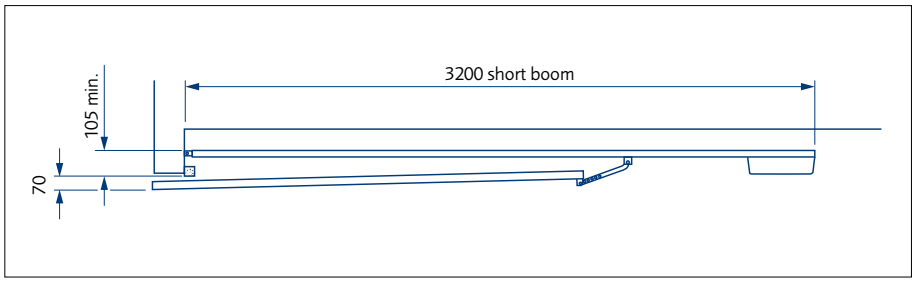


On horizontal doors the bow arm is to be fitted off centre.

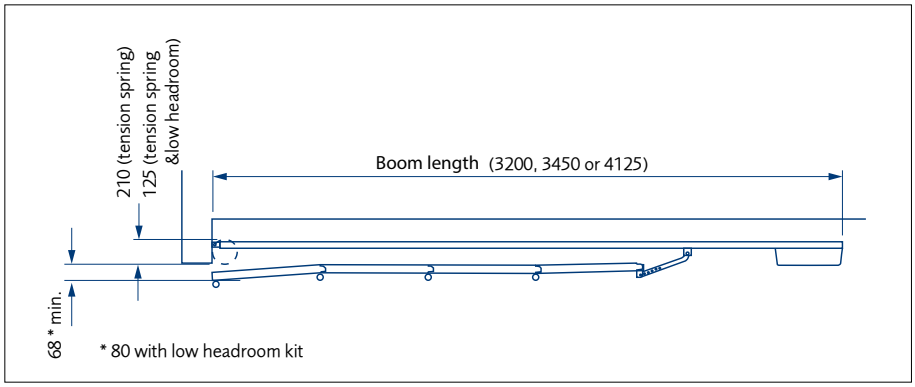


Lintel extension bracket required for canopy doors fitted between the brickwork and under the lintel head.

Boom for retractable door



Boom for sectional door



Maximum Door Height to suit Operator Booms

	Torsion Spring	Tension and Low Headroom Spring	Travel distance
Short Boom	2250 mm	2125 mm	2475 mm
Medium Boom	2500 mm	2375 mm	2725 mm
Long Boom	3000 mm	3000 mm	3400 mm

GaraRoll Roller Doors

GaraRoll Insulated Roller Doors

Spring-compensated, automated roller garage door for domestic applications only. All doors are made to suit the opening with the actual door size relating to the structural opening width x height and the guides fitting on the reveals to maintain a full opening size. The GaraRoll is the only roller garage door to include the cover hood, which the curtain rolls into at the head of the garage door opening, as standard. The door is also supplied complete with a DuraBelt anti-scratch system, designed to provide a protective layer between each lath as they roll up when the door is open.

Door curtain

77 mm rolled aluminium profile filled with 100 % CFC-free polyurethane rigid foam. Each lath is 15mm thick. Integrated windlocks fitted as standard.

Surface

Colour finish with double layer coil coating quality paint system or foil-coated timber effect finish.

Frame

Aluminium extrusion profile side guides with integrated plastic runners. Lintel and cover box made of steel. Colour of side guides and lintels supplied to match the door as standard. Except on foil-coated and deco paint timber effect doors where they are supplied in a solid brown paint finish. Cover box coated Grey White (RAL 9002).

Counterbalance

Tension spring technology with lateral integral double tension springs and double cables encased within a transparent cover.

Colours

Same colour inside and outside

- Light Ivory (RAL 1015)
- Ruby Red (RAL 3003)
- Purple Red (RAL 3004)
- Steel Blue (RAL 5011)
- Moss Green (RAL 6005)
- Slate Grey (RAL 7015)
- Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016)
- Light Grey (RAL 7035)
- Agate Grey (RAL 7038)
- Terra Brown (RAL 8028)
- Cream (RAL 9001)
- Jet Black (RAL 9005)
- White Aluminium (RAL 9006)
- Grey Aluminium (RAL 9007)
- Traffic White (RAL 9016)
- Chartwell Green

Deco paint doors available in Anthracite Metallic (Noir 2100 Sable), Golden Oak and Rosewood, with the same finish inside and out.

Foil-coated doors available in Golden Oak and Rosewood, with the inside of the lath in dark brown (foil coat not available on GaraRoll external roller garage door).

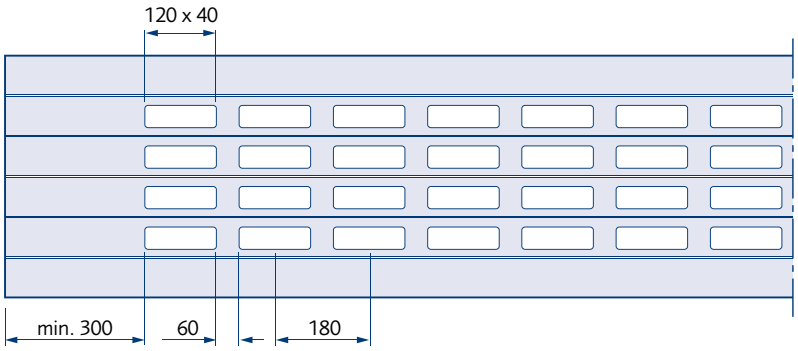
GaraRoll Roller Doors

Operator and Control

Garador operator and control included. 24 V DC gear drive, mains voltage 230-240 V AC, 0.5 kW, opening speed approx. 11 cm/s, integrated door security kit, operator always located on left (viewed from inside), plastic housing. Micro-processor control in separate plastic housing, automatic teaching of auto safety cut-out and travel limits, soft start and soft stop, light, impulse control, adjustable automatic timer (hold-open time 30 sec. after activation, additional photocell required). Included: 2 hand transmitters and integral receiver, connecting lead with CEE plug, control buttons in cover of the control unit, integrated 2-minute garage light in control housing, quick release (operated from inside). Please note, a wired optical sensor is included as a mandatory safety feature for all GaraRoll doors over 5000 mm wide.

Windows

Window size approx. 120 x 40 mm, number of windows per door section depends on door width. Windows made of clear synthetic pane with black window frame on exterior, transparent frame on interior. Maximum of 10 window sections per door. Window arrangement:



GaraRoll SBD

Only possible when installed completely behind opening. For clarification – no fascia or guides can show into the opening

- Only available in width range 1900mm – 3000mm
- Only available in heights range 2000mm – 3100mm
- Not available with windows or ventilation grills
- Not available with emergency release

Packaging

GaraRoll doors are supplied in a palleted format shrink wrapped as a complete package.

GaraRoll Roller Doors

Stock availability

All GaraRoll doors are made to order with no standard sizes. Lead-time for all doors is 3 to 4 weeks.

Remember the GaraRoll door is measured as opening size and not as overall guide width.

This not only makes it the same as all other Garador doors for sizing but also will probably reduce the price against other doors as most other door manufacturers calculate the price as over guide width thus making the actual door around 220 mm smaller!

Secured by Design

SBD

Police Preferred Specification

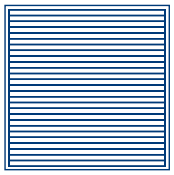
Secured by Design is an association focusing on the design of more secure homes and commercial properties. Secured by Design is owned by the ACPO (Association of Chief Police Officers) and awards the Secured by Design status to products that pass their extensive testing procedures.

GaraRoll Roller Doors

Minimum product dimension is 1000 mm x 1600 mm.

Only the door prices highlighted are available with the external roller garage door fitting as an option.

Smooth paint finish



Door height	Door width																						
	1000	1250	1500	1750	1900	2000	2250	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000	5250	5500	5750	6000
1600	3025	3025	2938	2938	2966	3124	3228	3336	3380	3647	3755	4201	4298	4485	4584	4690	4794	5142	5247	5353	5457	
1800	3025	3025	2938	2938	2966	3124	3228	3336	3380	3647	3755	4201	4298	4485	4584	4690	4794	5142	5247	5353	5457	
2000	3025	3025	2938	2938	3071	3260	3311	3398	3491	3770	3888	4371	4412	4672	4775	4882	4984	5331	5434	5540	5643	
2125	3025	3025	2938	2938	3121	3356	3432	3504	3633	3954	4349	4513	4553	4801	4900	5005	5106	5453	5553	5652	5753	
2250	3025	3025	2938	2938	3121	3356	3432	3504	3633	3954	4349	4513	4553	4801	4900	5005	5106	5453	5553	5652	5753	
2375	3025	3025	3184	3184	3227	3411	3519	3646	3746	4083	4510	4594	4770	4959	5065	5166	5267	5614	5712	5814	5915	
2500	3025	3025	3184	3184	3331	3507	3617	3750	3885	4494	4676	4837	4997	5120	5226	5325	5427	-	-	-	-	
2625	3025	3025	3184	3184	3331	3507	3617	3750	3885	4494	4676	4837	4997	5120	5226	5325	5427	-	-	-	-	
2675	-	-	-	-	-	3507	3617	3750	3885	4494	4676	4837	4997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2750	-	-	-	-	-	3654	3746	3861	3954	4622	4779	4970	5068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2875	-	-	-	-	-	3654	3746	3861	3954	4622	4779	4970	5068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3000	-	-	-	-	-	3654	3746	3861	3954	4622	4779	4970	5068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3100																						

Options for GaraRoll doors

		add
Timber effect finish	per m^2	80
Deco paint finish	per m^2	42
Surcharge for different colour frame and guides to door colour		188
Manually operated version (not possible on external fit)	Price reduction	287
Removal of barrel casing (optional only on door height 2500 mm and over)	Price reduction per m	30
External fit (reverse rolled)		131
Chamfered bottom profile available only in White or Colour. Not available in timber effect finish	Per m	540
Ventilation grilles or Glazing element with clear synthetic pane, window section 120 x 40 mm, black glazing frame on exterior, transparent on interior (maximum of 10 sections per door, number of glazing elements dependent on the door width) [1]	per m	50

[1] Not available in top 8 laths.

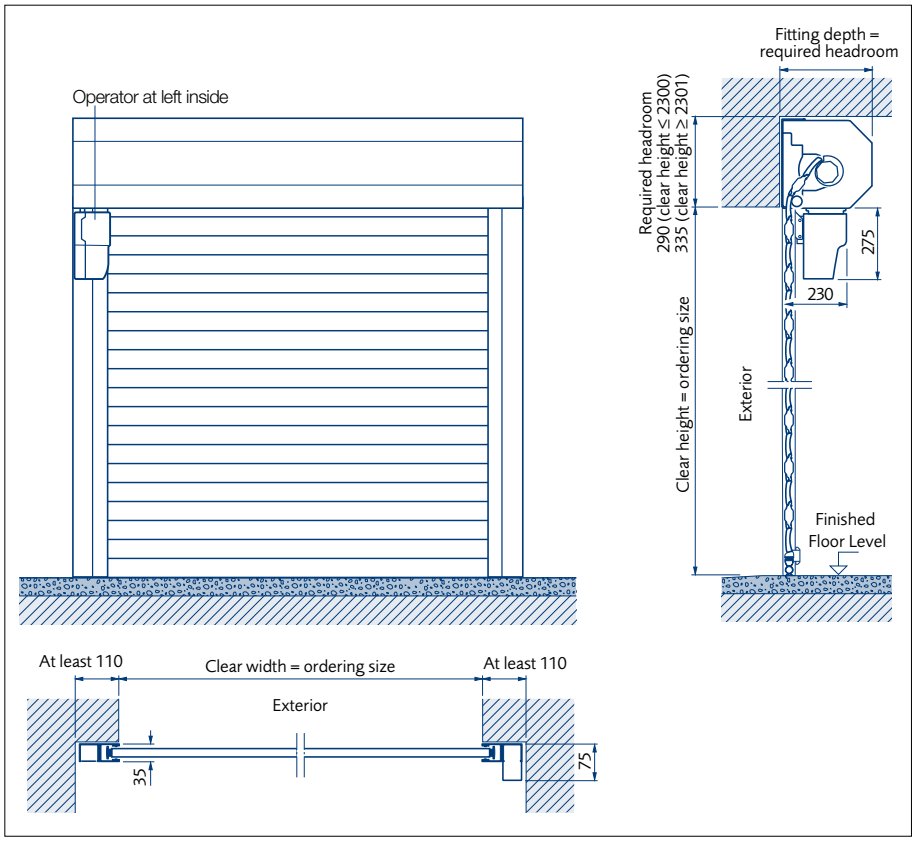
GaraRoll Roller Doors

Accessories for GaraRoll operator		
		add
Bi-directional hand transmitter, 5-channel in black		101
Bi-directional hand transmitter mini, 4-channel in black		85
Motor connection line, 10 m - Reference No. 5498		44
Acoustic door security kit - Reference No. 8671		97
Emergency battery HNA 18 - Reference No. 8126		302
Exterior emergency release - Reference No. 5501		149
Exterior emergency release	External fit	180
Additional fascia panel required when fitting a door within the opening, ordering size will need to be door size plus guide width (price per metre) supplied in colour to match the door / guides		83

All other operator accessories can be combined with GaraRoll roller doors. Please see page 129.
GaraRoll is also available with a colour door curtain and white guide rails and box cover, at an additional cost of £182. If required, please state clearly on your order.
Bluetooth as standard with GaraRoll.

Operator Specifications

Fitting behind the opening

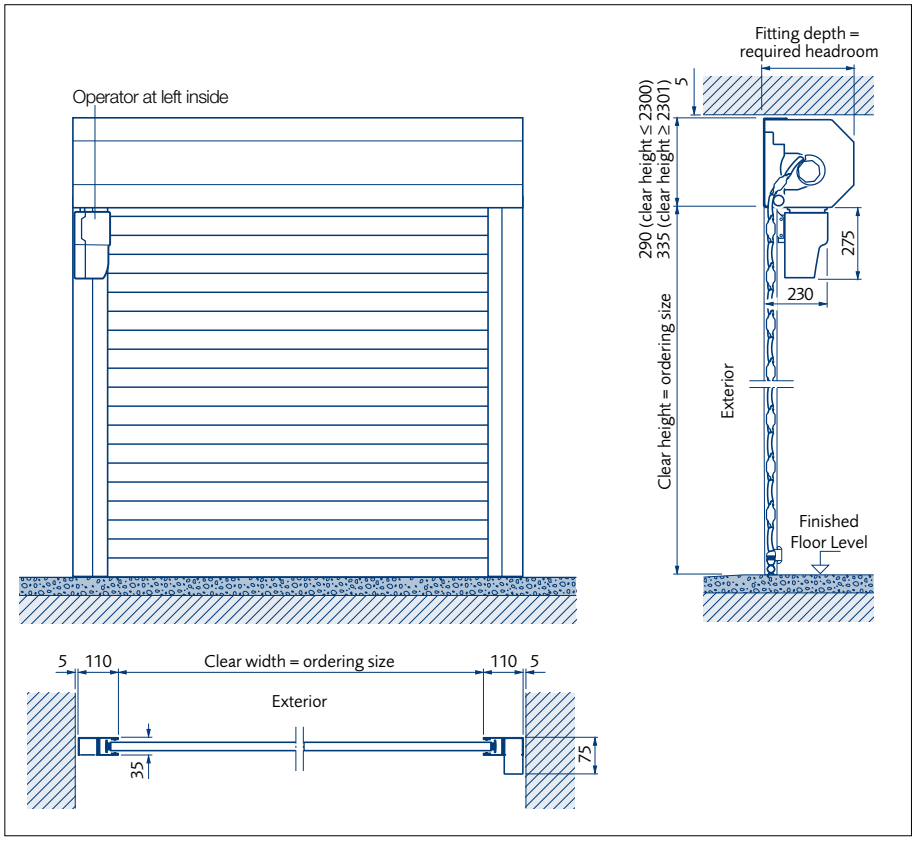


Clear passage width =
clear width (ordering size)

Clear passage height =
clear height (ordering size)
- 80 mm for automated version,
- 140 mm for manually operated version

GaraRoll Roller Doors

Fitting in the opening



GaraGlide Roller Doors

Clear passage width =
clear width (ordering size)

Clear passage height =
clear height (ordering size)

- 80 mm for automated version,
- 140 mm for manually operated version

GaraGlide Roller Doors

A motor driven, roller garage door with tubular drive motor, closing edge safety device and manual hand crank for emergencies. The emergency release kit is not available for a retro-fit application so must be ordered with the original door. All doors are built to suit the opening, with the actual door size relating to the structural opening width x height and the guides fitting on the reveals to maintain a full opening size. Please refer to sizing tables for full range of size options.

Door Curtain

77 mm rolled aluminium profile with 100 % CFC-free polyurethane rigid foam. Available in 16 standard colour, with a two-layer paint finish using a high-quality polyurethane paint coated with a polymide. Each lath is 15 mm thick.

Frame and Construction

75 mm guide rails for single doors and 105 mm for double doors. Guide rails are supplied in a colour to match the door curtain and with an integrated brush strip either side. The box cover, rollers and barrel are pre-assembled for convenience. Please state on your order if fitting between or behind opening.

Operator and Control

GaraGlide operator and control included. 24 V DC gear drive, mains voltage 230 - 240 V AC, 0.5 KW, anti-lift kit, operator built into tubular drive with control board located on right as standard (viewed from inside) and impulse control. Operator with mechanically adjustable end-of-travel position. Included: 2 x bisecur 868 MHz hand transmitters and integral receiver, connecting lead with CEE plug, control buttons in cover of the control unit, integrated 2-minute garage courtesy light in control housing. The motor can be fitted either side. Also features an adjustable reversing procedure, adjustable pre-warning phase, adjustable automatic timer, connection of external illumination is possible and there is also a connecting option for a one-way photo cell.

Standard Colours

GaraGlide roller doors are available in a choice of 15 standard colours, with the door curtain interior and exterior painted the same colour:

- Traffic White (RAL 9016)
- Light Ivory (RAL 1015)
- Ruby Red (RAL 3003)
- Purple Red (RAL 3004)
- Steel Blue (RAL 5011)
- Moss Green (RAL 6005)
- Slate Grey (RAL 7015)
- Anthracite Grey (RAL 7016)
- Light Grey (RAL 7035)
- Agate Grey (RAL 7038)
- Terra Brown (RAL 8028)
- Cream (RAL 9001)
- Jet Black (RAL 9005)
- White Aluminium (RAL 9006)
- Grey Aluminium (RAL 9007)
- Chartwell Green

Anthracite Metallic (Noir 2100 Sable) is also available at an additional cost. See page 105 for additional colour options.

GaraGlide Roller Doors

Timber Effect Colours

A timber effect version is available in Golden Oak or Rosewood effect, where the exterior door curtain is coated in a UV-resistant synthetic foil with a timber effect design and embossed grain, and the interior of the door curtain is painted in Terra Brown (RAL 8028). A Deco Paint version is also available at a lower cost, where the laths are painted in a Golden Oak or Rosewood effect.

Fitting

The GaraGlide is suitable for fitting between and behind a prepared brickwork opening.

GaraGlide SBD

Only possible when installed completely behind opening. For clarification – no fascia or guides can show into the opening

- Only available in width range 1600mm – 2500mm
- Only available in heights range 2000mm – 3100mm
- Not available with electronic limits
- Not available with windows or ventilation grills
- Not available with emergency release

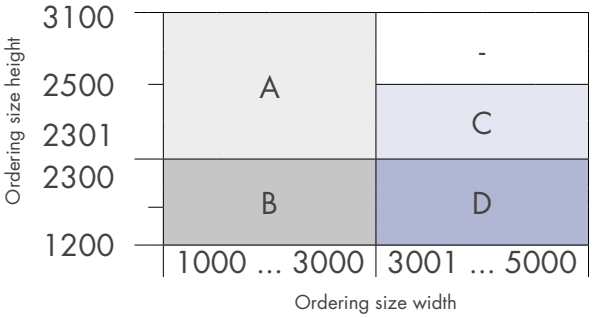
Packaging

GaraGlide roller doors are supplied in two twin-walled cardboard boxes for ease of transportation to site.

Stock Availability

All GaraGlide doors are made to order with no standard sizes. Lead-time for all doors is 4 weeks.

Size range



A	Box 335, 75 mm guide rail, 70 mm shaft, no wind locks.
B	Box 290, 75 mm guide rail, 70 mm shaft, no wind locks.
C	Box 335, 105 mm guide rail, 80 mm shaft, with wind locks.
D	Box 290, 105 mm guide rail, 80 mm shaft, with wind locks.

Secured by Design

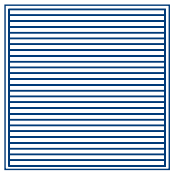
SBD

Police Preferred Specification

Secured by Design is an association focusing on the design of more secure homes and commercial properties. Secured by Design is owned by the ACPO (Association of Chief Police Officers) and awards the Secured by Design status to products that pass their extensive testing procedures.

GaraGlide Roller Doors

Smooth paint finish



Door height	Door width																	
	1000	1250	1500	1750	1900	2000	2250	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000
1200	2453	2512	2542	2600	2600	2657	2712	2768	2849	3273	3331	3389	3439	3497	3570	3624	3685	
1500	2493	2554	2596	2659	2659	2724	2788	2853	2937	3372	3436	3497	3558	3624	3701	3763	3828	
1750	2524	2592	2644	2712	2712	2779	2844	2910	3006	3450	3516	3586	3654	3721	3808	3871	3940	
2000	2536	2603	2657	2724	2724	2793	2865	2933	3022	3474	3544	3611	3685	3751	3838	3904	3979	
2125	2554	2631	2682	2755	2755	2827	2905	2975	3069	3524	3598	3671	3745	3815	3904	3979	4049	
2250	2588	2665	2724	2799	2799	2884	2960	3039	3137	3598	3673	3751	3828	4020	4114	4190	4272	
2375	2600	2678	2741	2819	2819	2894	2981	3059	3160	3624	3705	3783	3865	4056	4152	4234	4309	
2500	2644	2730	2796	2884	2884	2971	3059	3141	3252	3724	3811	3897	3983	4084	4160	4266	-	
2625	2644	2730	2796	2884	2884	2971	3059	3141	3252	3724	3811	3897	3983	4084	4160	-	-	
2675	2644	2730	2796	2884	2884	2971	3059	3141	3252	3724	3811	3897	3983	4084	4160	-	-	
2750	2682	2779	2853	2942	2942	3039	3128	3224	3344	3940	4028	4123	4217	4327	-	-	-	
2875	2682	2779	2853	2942	2942	3039	3128	3224	3344	3940	4028	4123	4217	-	-	-	-	
3000	2682	2779	2853	2942	2942	3039	3128	3224	3344	3940	4028	4123	4217	-	-	-	-	
3100																		

Colour Options for GaraGlide Doors

Standard colours (choice of 15 colour options)	Included	
Anthracite Metallic (Noir 2100 Sable)	per m^2	45
Deco Paint (painted timber effect design in Golden Oak or Rosewood)	per m^2	45
Timber effect (plastic film coating in Golden Oak or Rosewood timber effect)	per m^2	81

Add £89 surcharge for external fit GaraGlide roller door.
Add £193 surcharge, to request the door curtain in one colour and the guide rails/box cover in an alternative colour. Please note there is no additional charge for a white frame.

Example of paint cost calculation:
For door dimensions of 2000 mm x 2125 mm, the door area is 4.25 m2 (i.e. 2 x 2.125 = 4.25).
Multiply door area by cost per m^2 to calculate additional paint cost (i.e. 4.25 x 43 = £174.25).

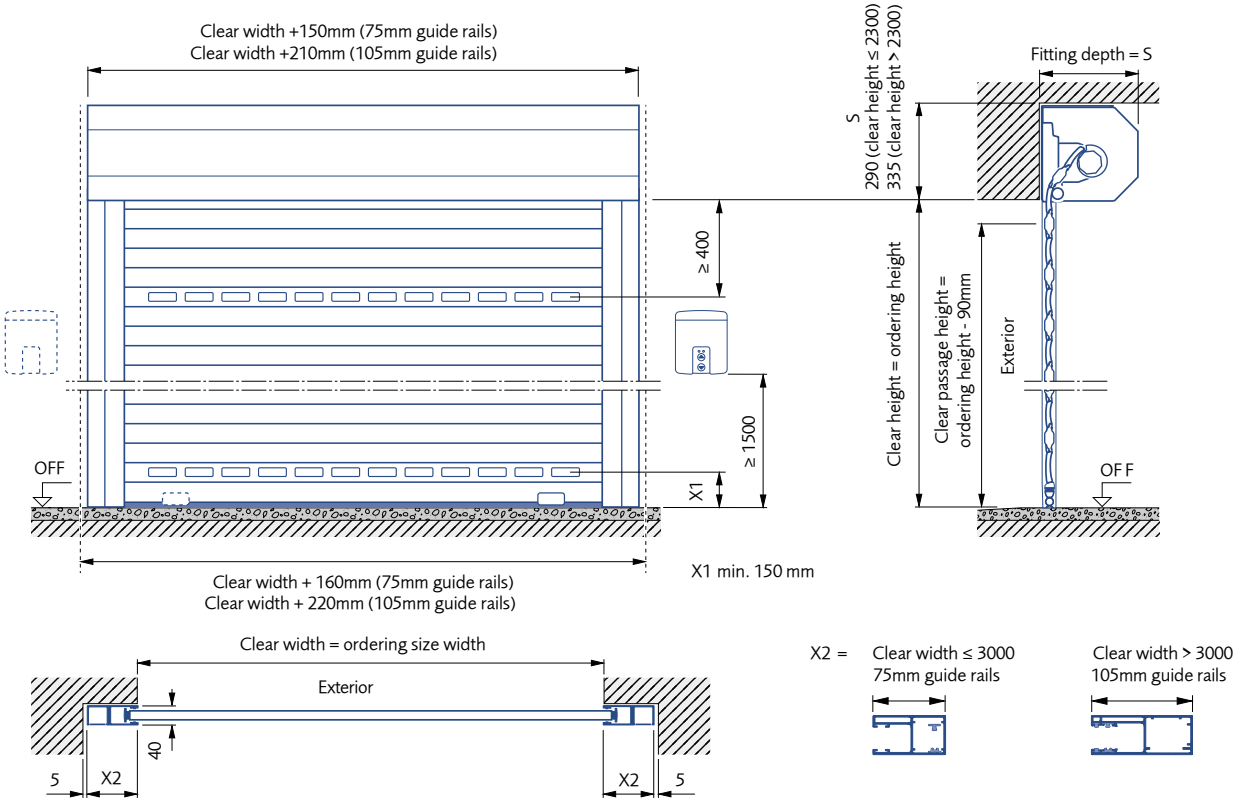
Please note, dark colours should not be used for doors that are exposed to the sun. Despite the use of state-of-the-art colour coating systems, we cannot rule out colour deviations, specifically in metallic colours (RAL 9006 and RAL 9007).
Please state on your order if fitting between or behind opening.

External fit GaraGlide roller doors are only available up to 5000 mm wide and are not available in a timber effect finish.

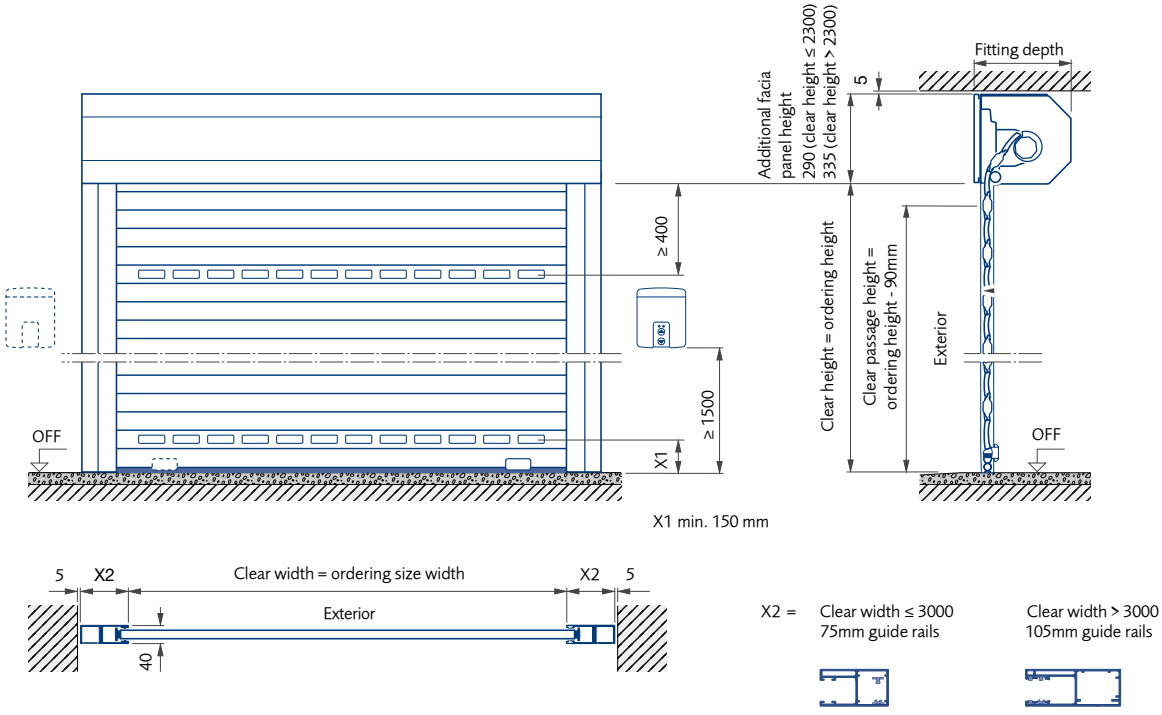
GaraGlide is also available with a colour door curtain and white guide rails and box cover, at no extra charge. If required, please state clearly on your order.

Roller door fitting dimensions

Fitting behind opening



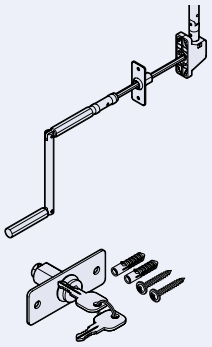
Fitting between opening



GaraGlide Roller Doors

Options for all GaraGlide roller garage doors

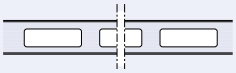
Emergency Release



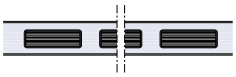
Exterior emergency release kit (Please note: the emergency release kit is not available for a retro-fit application so must be ordered with the original door).	each	318

Not available in Secured By Design Doors

Ventilation Grilles and Glazing Elements



Glazing element (clear synthetic pane, window cut-out 112 mm x 33 mm)	per m	50

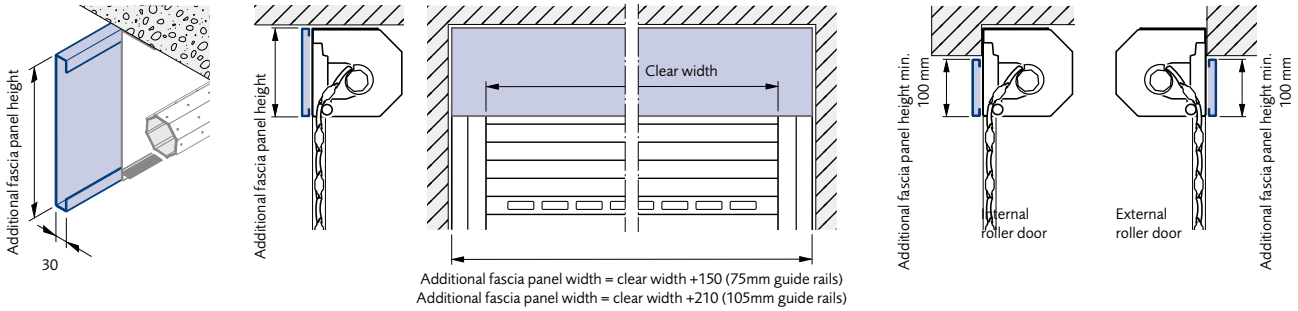


Ventilation grilles (black plastic with ventilation cross section approx 13 cm² / grille)	per m	50

Not available in Secured By Design Doors

Additional Fascia Panel

Reinforcement of the fascia panel (required for fitting between opening)	per m	112



External fit	77
Operator with electronically adjustable end-of-travel positions*	498
Wireless optical sensor	271

* Not available in Secured By Design Doors

GaraGlide Roller Doors

DuraBelt is available as an option when purchased with a new GaraGlide, or for retro-fitting to an existing GaraGlide:

DuraBelt (Optional)

1000 mm - 1600 mm wide (2 winding units)	surcharge per door	105
1601 mm - 3000 mm wide (3 winding units)	surcharge per door	155
3001 mm - 5000 mm wide (5 winding units)	surcharge per door	259

DuraBelt (Retro-Fitted)

up to 2300 mm wide (2 winding units)	per door	157
up to 2300 mm wide (3 winding units)	per door	237
from 2301 mm wide (2 winding units)	per door	157
from 2301 mm wide (3 winding units)	per door	237

Additional Colour options

Standard colours (choice of 15 colour options)		Included
Anthracite Metallic (Noir 2100 Sable)	per m^2	45
Deco Paint (painted timber effect design in Golden Oak or Rosewood)	per m^2	45
Timber effect (plastic film coating in Golden Oak or Rosewood timber effect)	per m^2	81

* Only available up to 3000mm wide and 2300 high

Add £ 81 surcharge for external fit GaraGlide roller door.
Add £ 193 surcharge, to request the door curtain in one colour and the guide rails/box cover in an alternative colour.
Please note there is no additional charge for a white frame.

Example of paint cost calculation:
For door dimensions of 2000 mm x 2125 mm, the door area is 4.25 m2 (i.e. 2 x 2.335 = £ 4.67).
Multiply door area by cost per m2 to calculate additional paint cost (i.e. 4.25 x 47.91 = £191.65).

User Information / Care

A Garador garage door needs only a minimum level of preparation and maintenance to give years of trouble-free service. Below is a guide to how to get the best from your garage door.

Operation

- For opening the door in manual operation use only the outside handle or inside handle. Never use the pull rope during the opening cycle of the door.
- For closing the door from the outside – the pull rope fixed to the internal handle is only designed to pull the door towards you whilst standing within the entrance of the garage until the door can be pushed down by hand, then using the external handle for final closing.
- For closing the door from the inside – the pull rope already mentioned is designed to be pulled away from you, when facing the front entrance of the garage, until the internal handle is able to be reached, by hand, and used for final closing. The pull rope is not designed to be used for any other part of the operating cycle, or any other purpose. Failure to comply with the above instructions may result in injury to persons or property.
- When the door is operated from either outside or inside, check the area through which the door will travel is clear from people and objects. Failure to do so may result in injury to persons or property.
- When closing, ensure the latches engage properly.
- If the door is power-operated always try to ensure you match the door with a GaraMatic electric operator.

Power Operated Garage Doors

- It is against the Law to install a power operated garage door in the UK without complying with The Machinery Directive.
- To comply with the Machinery Directive both the door and the operator used in the Installation must have a declaration of Incorporation from the manufacturer.
  On completion of the installation the Installer must provide a Declaration of conformity and apply a CE mark giving details of the installation to the door/operator combination, which is now classed as a machine.
- The Installer must issue to the Customer a declaration of conformity on the completion of the installation.
- The Installer must hold copies of both the Declarations of Incorporation and the Declaration of Conformity on a technical file for inspection by the relevant authorities.
- If any of the above requirements are not fulfilled the Installation is illegal.
- Please ensure for your own safety and peace of mind that whoever installs your electric operator is both willing and able to fulfil these requirements; if they are not do not use them !!
- Members of the DHF CAN and WILL install your operator safely and legally.

User Information / Care

Cleaning

- The door and frame if applicable, should be washed with a mild soap-based solution on a regular basis to prevent the build up of dirt, salts and other corrosive substances and help maintain the aesthetic appearance of the product.
- If the door is installed in a coastal location, the door panel and frame should be cleaned in this way at least every two months.
- We also suggest that all other components be brushed down on a regular basis to prevent the build up of dirt and dust etc.
- On GaraRoll roller doors regular removal of dirt and debris is required to avoid damage to laths when the curtain rolls.

Locking

- If the key is turned completely, the door is then locked or unlocked; when unlocked it is then possible to open and close the door by turning the handle.
- If the key is turned 1/4 of the way, the door opened and then the key returned to its start position, the door will re-lock when closed.
- By moving the internal locking "snib", it is possible to lock and unlock the door from the inside without using the key, except on SBD doors where there is no internal snib/locking system.

Maintenance

- If in doubt about any of these maintenance procedures below always consult a Garador specialist. Garador Ltd. has a nationwide network of installers who will be able to offer you a regular maintenance service on your garage door. Please call Garador or refer to the Garador website for further details of your nearest installer.
- Immediately after the door is fitted and after every 5,000 operations of the door, or at least once a year, oil all pivot points, check screws and clamped connections for tightness, keep the running tracks clean (do not grease them), check parts and replace any worn components where necessary.
- The springs should be replaced after approx. 25,000 operations by an experienced door fitter (see fitting and operation instructions).
- Do not oil the lock cylinder; if it is sticking, only lubricate with graphite dust.
- For canopy doors only, check the cable every 6 months with normal usage (8 operations per day). Have the cables replaced by an expert if any wear is found.

User Information / Care

Finish – Steel Doors

The coating process applied to the door and chassis is environmentally friendly. Minor scratches or marks are not covered under the conditions of our warranty and should be repaired immediately to prevent corrosion and deterioration of the panel. Corrosive substances such as acids, alkalines, and salts, etc. should be cleaned from the door immediately; failure to do so will result in deterioration of the finish, which will not be covered under our warranty. Garador steel doors are finished products. They do not require immediate painting on-site. They are however not immune to damage, which can occur at any stage of the handling of the product from factory to site. Should deterioration of the finish start to occur you will need to repaint your door immediately. Prepare the surface lightly with wet and dry. Then treat with solvent based 2 pack epoxy wash primer and a normal commercial paint (cellulose paint must not be used).

Minor surface damage can easily be repaired using touch up sprays or paint sticks without invalidating your warranty.

Finish – Timber Doors

Timber panels are coated with a neutralising base-stain. Doors must be stored upright, under cover in a dry location, with wrapping intact, until wrapping is removed. As soon as the door is unwrapped, one coat of a good quality basecoat primer must be applied to both sides of the door. Immediately after installation, your timber doors require a further two coats of a good quality exterior wood finish on both sides. Initial application and periodic treatment should be carried out strictly in accordance with the woodstain manufacturer's instructions. Failure to follow these instructions will result in early deterioration of the timber panel which would not be covered under our warranty.

Finish – GRP Doors

GRP door panels should be periodically washed down using water. This should be done more frequently if fitted in a coastal location.

Bird droppings will bleach the finish on GRP and should be removed using water as soon as possible.

GRP doors should not be painted over.

Warranty

Garador products are manufactured to the highest quality standards and leave our factory only after rigorous quality testing. However, if you should have grounds for complaint, this section tells you what our door warranty offers, and how to go about making your claim.

In the unlikely event of a warranty claim becoming necessary, please contact the dealer or distributor who originally supplied your garage door. Your dealer should then supply details of the claim, together with a copy of the warranty card provided with the door and proof of purchase to the Warranty Department at Garador Ltd.

To enable your claim under warranty to be processed as quickly as possible, you should provide the following details:

1. Your name, address and telephone number
2. Original invoice with date of purchase
3. Product description/door type and product number
4. Description of defect

An assessment of the claim will then be made. This may require Garador to inspect the product in-situ. In the event that there is no legitimate warranty claim under the terms specified herein, you may be liable for the costs of the inspection visit. We strongly recommend that you take note of the care and usage instructions displayed on the stickers on the back of your garage door and on the previous page and that you follow these instructions throughout.

Garador installers

Garador Ltd. has a nationwide network of recommended installers who will be able to offer you a regular maintenance service on your garage door.

Please call us on 01935 443722 or refer to the Garador website for further details of your nearest installer.

Warranty

Garador Garage Door Warranty

Warranty Period

The purchaser is granted a warranty covering the safe and reliable function of the Garador garage door for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. A 5 year warranty applies to springs, wire cables, track rollers, hinges and guide rollers. The warranty period for replacement parts is 6 months or to the end of the current warranty period, whichever is longer.

In the case of foil-coated timber effect and PVC doors, a warranty of 5 years is granted, for timber and GRP doors a warranty of 2 years is granted on the door panels alone under the terms and conditions specified herein. The door mechanism and steel frame (if applicable) is covered by the 10 year warranty period.

Requirements

Warranty claims are only applicable in the country where the garage door was purchased. The product must have been purchased through our authorised distribution channels. The warranty only covers damage to the contract object. The fully completed warranty card together with the receipt of purchase correspondingly dated substantiates your right to claim under the warranty.

Performance

During the warranty period we undertake to rectify any and all defects to the Garador product which can be proved to be attributed to a material or manufacturing fault.

We pledge at our discretion either to exchange the defective merchandise for faultless merchandise, repair it or allow a reduction in price. We do not accept costs for dismantling and installation nor for carriage. Replaced parts become our property.

The warranty does not cover damage caused through:

- normal wear and tear
- negligent care and maintenance
- improper initial and subsequent operation
- negligent or wanton destruction
- external influences such as fire, water, salts, alkaline solutions, acids, abnormal environmental influences
- mechanical damage through improper transport and fitting
- priming and other surface protection treatments
- incorrect or too late applied surface protection treatments
- repair by non-qualified persons
- using non-Garador parts without the approval of the manufacturer
- Removal of the product number or making it unidentifiable

Warranty

Warranty GaraRoll and GaraGlide

GaraRoll and GaraGlide roller doors are subject to a limited 10 year warranty. The design of these doors represents state of the art technology. Pressure marks and abrasive wear, particularly on the top profiles are a condition of the design and cannot be avoided. They are not considered a reason for complaint.
In order to avoid excessive friction, remove any dirt and debris from the door curtain at regular intervals.
For motors and controls, see warranty below.

In addition to the statutory warranty provided by the dealer in the sales contract, we grant the following warranty for parts from the date of purchase:

- 5 years on operator technology, motor and motor control.
- 2 years on radio equipment, accessories and special systems.

Claims made under the warranty do not extend the warranty period. For replacement parts and repairs the warranty period is six months or at least the remainder of the warranty period.

General wear and tear:
Due to the design of the roller door, the inside of the door curtain will exhibit some marks after a short period of time. This is classed as general wear and tear that you would expect to see over a period of months or years. It is not detrimental to the door's performance and would therefore not be grounds for a warranty claim.

Pre-requisites:
The warranty claim only applies in the country where the equipment was purchased. The product must have been purchased through our authorised distribution channels. A claim under this warranty exists only for damage to the object of the contract itself. The receipt of purchase substantiates your right to claim under the warranty.

Services:
For the duration of the warranty we shall eliminate any product defects that are proven to be attributable to a material or manufacturing fault. We pledge to replace free of charge and at our discretion the defective goods with non-defective goods, to carry out repairs, or to grant a price reduction. Replaced parts become our property. Reimbursement of expenditure for dismantling and fitting, testing of parts as well as demands for lost profits and compensation for damages are excluded from the warranty.

Warranty

Damage caused by the following is also excluded:

- improper fitting and connection
- improper initial start-up and operation
- external factors such as fire, water, abnormal environmental conditions
- mechanical damage caused by accidents, falls, impacts
- negligent or intentional destruction
- normal wear or deficient maintenance
- repairs conducted by unqualified persons
- use of non-original parts
- removal or defacing of the data label

Electric Operator Warranty

A separate 5 year warranty is granted on our electric operators. This includes operator mechanics, motor and motor control systems. A 2 year warranty is granted on radio equipment, accessories and system controls. There is no warranty on consumables (e. g. fuses, batteries, bulbs etc.).

For further details please contact us on 01935 443722, or through our website on www.garador.co.uk



Extracts from DHF consumer advice

The following document has been created by the Door and Hardware Federation (DHF) and endorsed by all major UK garage door manufacturers, as a guide for purchasers and domestic garage doors.

Visual Appearance of Garage Doors

A new garage door can be a significant investment that will transform the appearance of your home. This information is a guide to the quality you can expect.

The Quality Check

The quality check should be carried out in natural daylight, not direct sunlight. Stand at a distance of 3 metres from the door to view the overall appearance. The door is acceptable if, taking into account the facts below, none of the following are readily visible on the face of the door:

- Marks or distortion associated with the manufacturing process
- Minor indentations, marks or scuffs on the surface
- Paint or stain blemishes

The Facts

Steel Doors

- Panel Distortion

The rolling or pressing of steel panels during manufacture will cause distortion in the steel and while every effort is made to keep this to a minimum, inevitably some visible distortion will remain. The application of high gloss paints will make this slight distortion more apparent, especially under certain lighting conditions, such as car headlamps, or bright sunshine.

- Paint Finish

Primed doors – the primer coating is applied as a base coat only and as such requires additional finishing with a good quality exterior paint. Any marks or scratches on the primer coat should be rubbed down and repainted as part of this finishing process.

Finished doors – the factory application of the paint finish is an automated process and this may result in minor blemishes or slight inconsistencies in the paint, particularly in the area of panel joints.

Timber Doors

- Timber

Timber is a natural product and there will be variations in pattern, colour, shading and grains. No two doors will be the same. Wood naturally expands and contracts according to environmental conditions, joints will open and close and some minor curvature may occur.

- Finishing

It is vital that timber doors are fully finished as per the manufacturers instructions before exposure to the elements.

Extracts from DHF consumer advice

GRP and composite Plastic Doors

- Mould Marks

GRP doors are individually handcrafted in a mould and are then hand finished. Some minor marks and blemishes will inevitably remain after this process.

- Translucency

When viewed from the inside, it is often possible to see variations in the translucency of the door, particularly around and between areas of relief. Such variations do not detract from the overall strength or build quality of the door.

All Doors

- Colour Match

Pairs of doors should be ordered together to obtain the best colour match, bearing in mind the limitations of the materials used in the construction. Timber garage doors cannot be ordered as matching sets.

- Size Variations

As the size of a door changes in height and/or width, the panel frequency and profile can change, therefore doors of the same style but of different sizes can be significantly different in appearance.

- Clearances

All doors require operating clearances, i.e. the gap between the door panel and the frame opening, these are inbuilt during manufacture and should not be reduced by means of infills, or draughtproofing.

- Deflection

When in the open position, all doors will display a level of vertical deflection or 'sag' across the width of the panel. Individual manufacturers' specifications should be consulted for exact tolerances.

Notes

Portal by Garador's new site is your go-to front-door playground—simple, fun and packed with inspiration.

1 Build Your Perfect Door

Dive into our live Door Configurator: pick your style, colour, glazing and handles, then watch your custom design come to life.

2 Shop by Collection

Browse our Composite, Platinum or Clima ranges in easy-to-view galleries.

3 Always at Your Fingertips

Whether you're on desktop, tablet or phone, the site adapts seamlessly—so you can plan your front-door upgrade anytime, anywhere.

With clear navigation and friendly prompts all the way, Portal by Garador makes choosing your new entrance a breeze.



Scan here or visit our website www.portalbygarador.co.uk

GARADOR

The Garage Door People

Bunford Lane, Yeovil, Somerset, BA20 2GL
Tel: (01935) 443722
sales@garador.co.uk
www.garador.co.uk

Garador is the UK's leading manufacturer of garage doors and operators, with an ultra-modern production facility located in Somerset. We use German engineering expertise to produce highly sophisticated doors and operators. By purchasing a Garador product you can be assured of the highest level of quality, safety and security. With a nationwide network of stockists, installers and service technicians we are an ideal partner for your project.